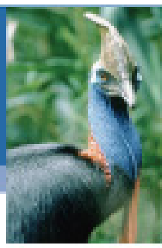
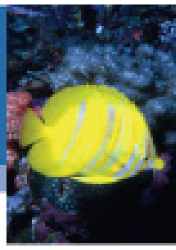
Marine and Tropical Sciences Research Facility

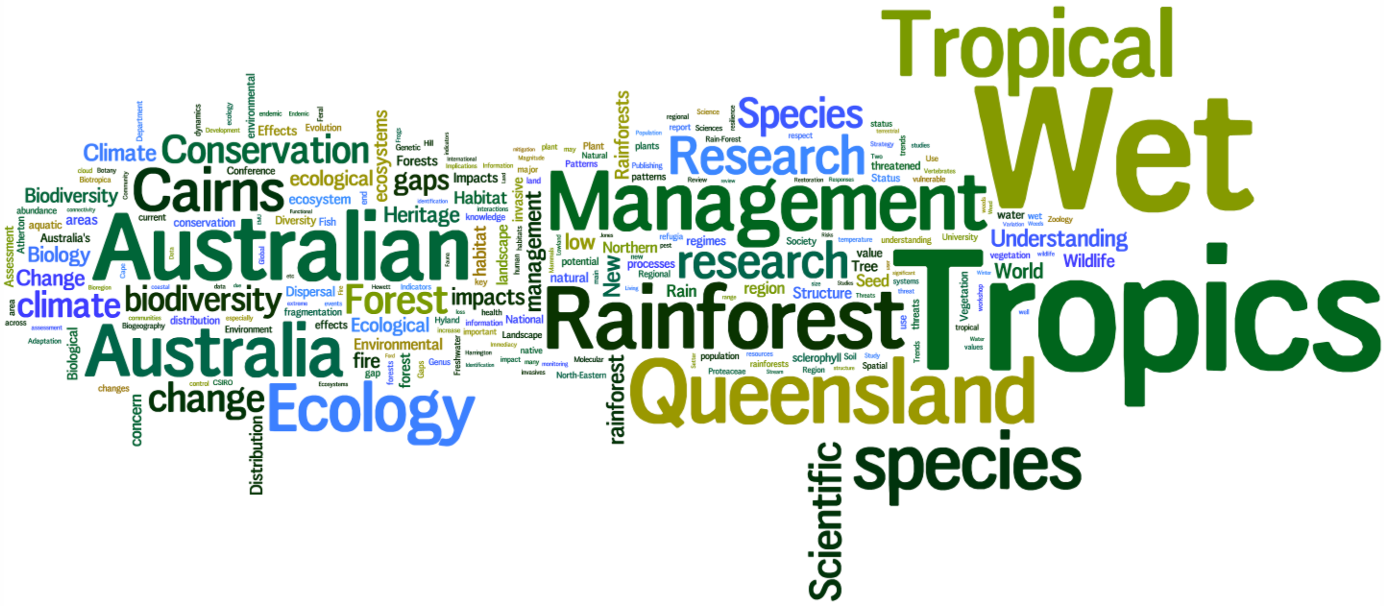




Australian Government

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts

Gap analysis of environmental research needs in the Australian Wet Tropics



Dr Justin A. Welbergen[1], Prof Stephen E. Williams[1], Dr Steve Goosem[2]

[1]Centre for Tropical Biodiversity & Climate Change, James Cook University

[2]Wet Tropics Management Authority, Cairns, Qld

JAMES COOK UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

CENTRE FOR Tropical Biodiversity & Climate Change

WET TROPICS MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY

Reef & Rainforest RESEARCH CENTRE

Figure 1. (cover page) – Tag cloud displaying the key words mentioned in this document (tag cloud generated in http://www.wordle.net/create).

Table of Contents

1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Environmental research involves "understanding how environmental systems function and interact, and the impact that humans are having on the environment". Strengthened linkages between terrestrial biodiversity researchers and end-users are desirable to reduce duplicative effort and achieve maximum return on public investment in applied research. To assist this process, our analysis provides a significant review and consultation process with the aim of identifying end-user needs, research gaps and possible synergies, delivering a valuable resource for terrestrially focussed research providers and end-user groups.

This report provides a resource for research providers by helping to locate relevant research information more efficiently, and by ensuring that proposed research is strategic and targeted at the needs of the end-users. It provides a resource for end-users by delivering a repository of biodiversity research that is digested and easily accessible, and by identifying the areas of research where stakeholder interests overlap. Finally, the report can also be used by funding bodies to help guide the prioritisation of resources into future biodiversity research in the Wet Tropics bioregion.

The tangible outputs are:

1) **Broad systematic review of biodiversity research in the Wet Tropics**. This report makes accessible 824 references from the peer-reviewed and grey literature. It categorises the literature according to three main categories of biodiversity research ('status and trends', 'risks and threats', 'mitigation and adaptation') and a range of logical sub-categories. In doing so it provides a relative indication of the effort allocated to the various areas of biodiversity research in the Wet Tropics.

2) **List of research gaps** – The report provides a list of 195 research gaps as identified during a workshop by 15 expert end-users and research providers in the region, and categorised according to the same categories as the broad systematic review.

3) **Identification of possible synergies** - Each research gap has also been rated by representatives from 13 end user and research provider organisations, enabling the identification of shared stakeholder interest.

4) **Major reference database** – The report incorporates a major electronic reference list (N > 2500 references) of the peer-reviewed and the grey literature on biodiversity research in the Wet Tropics.

We envision that these outputs are updated on a 5-year cycle, so that our approach can continue to provide a valuable resource for terrestrially focussed end-user groups .

List of the 20 highest-value biodiversity research gaps, identified by research experts and rated by organisations with a stake in biodiversity research in the Wet Tropics. During our workshop a total of 195 research gaps (Appendix 8.1.) was identified by 15 people with expert knowledge in biodiversity research in the Wet Tropics. Subsequently, representatives from 13 regional stakeholders were asked by email to rank each gap in terms of its 'relative value' to the stakeholder's organisation (1 = 'low value; 5 = 'high value') (for methodological details, see sections 4.4.2 & 4.4.3).

●	Key research gaps	Average value
1	Long-term monitoring data, essential for decision making	4.28
2	Understanding how to create a resilient landscape in the face of climate change - What criteria? Where? Why?	4.19
3	Maps of habitats of all endangered and vulnerable species	4.18
4	Establishing monitoring and conservation strategies for key species vulnerable to climate change	4.11
5	Information on the distribution and abundance of weeds and invasives	4.08
6	Understanding which ecosystems and species are most vulnerable to climate change (including shifts in averages and extreme events)	4.02
7	Understanding of the key indicators of ecosystem health that can be regularly measured at a landscape scale, with a focus on rare regional ecosystems that are threatened by antropogenic (climate) change	4.02
8	Research into thresholds or tipping points that lead to catastrophic irreversible ecological changes	4.00
9	Quantification of the value of restoration and regrowth in maintaining and improving ecosystem function	3.97
10	Identification of species-specific mitigation strategies for keystone / flagship species	3.97
11	Understanding the threat of climate change to ecosystem processes, e.g. primary production, dispersal, water relations, etc.	3.96
12	Understanding how to increase regional resilience - identification of options to extend conserved areas and the connectivity between them?	3.95
13	Greater emphasis on adaptive management between researchers and management	3.95
14	A baseline health status assessment of key threatened and endemic species	3.93
15	Understanding the interactions of climate change with other threats, e.g. invasive species	3.93
16	The assessment of the abundance and population structure of threatened and endemic species	3.92
17	Understanding the role of refugia under climate change; at what scales do they exists, where they, and what is their value?	3.92
18	A characterisation and mapping of the key climate refugia as a basis for management intervention	3.92
19	Knowing the risk of loss of tall open forest in the Wet Tropics	3.90
20	Biodiversity Planning Assessment for the Wet Tropics	3.89

2 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors wish to thank Andrew Maclean, Ellen Weber (WTMA); Andrew Krockenberger, Luke Shoo, Miriam Goosem (JCU); David Hilbert, David Westcott, Petina Pert, Rosemary Hill (CSIRO); Wolf Sievers, Andrew Millerd, Bruce Wannan, Mark Connell (DERM-QPWS); Rowena Grace (TERRAIN); Kylie Wells (SEWPaC); John Kanowski (Australian Wildlife Conservancy); Suzanne Jenkins (Australian Conservation Foundation); Malcolm Pearce (Fisheries Queensland); Nigel Tucker (Biotropica Australia P/L); John Winter (Independent researcher); Bruce White (Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Development Corporation); Travis Sydes (Far North Queensland Regional Organisation of Councils); and Mellissa Jess (RRRC).

3 LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BVG	**Broad Vegetation Groups**
CERF	**Commonwealth Environment Research Facility**
CSIRO	**Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation**
DERM	**Queensland Department of Environment and Resource Management**
DEWHA	**Department of the Environment and Water, Heritage and the Arts (Commonwealth)**
DPI	**Department of Primary Industries and Fisheries**
ESU	**Evolutionarily Significant Unit**
GIS	**Geographic Information System**
JCU	**James Cook University**
MTSRF	**Marine and Tropical Science Research Facility**
NERP	**National Environmental Research Program**
QLD EPA	**Queensland Environmental Protection Agency**
QPWS	**Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service**
Rainforest CRC	**Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management**
RRRC	**Reef and Rainforest Research Centre Limited**
UNESCO	**United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation**
WoS	**Web of Science**
WTMA	**Wet Tropics Management Authority**

4 INTRODUCTION

4.1 The Wet Tropics - a biodiversity hotspot of global significance

Australia's Wet Tropics bioregion (1) (Figure 2) encompasses 1.85 million hectares of mixed tropical forest environments between the latitudes of 19°25'and 15°30' in north-eastern Queensland. It ranges from coastal lowlands to highlands at 800 meters, with isolated peaks up to 1,622 meters in the case of Mt. Bartle Frere, the highest mountain in Northern Australia .

It is a biodiversity hotspot of global significance, with a unique regional biota. It is probably the world's best understood tropical system (2). It comprises less than 0.1% of the Australian landmass, yet the Wet Tropics support the highest biodiversity value of Australia's bioregions, including 65% of its fern species, 36% of its mammals, 60% of its butterflies and 41% of its freshwater fishes (3; 4).

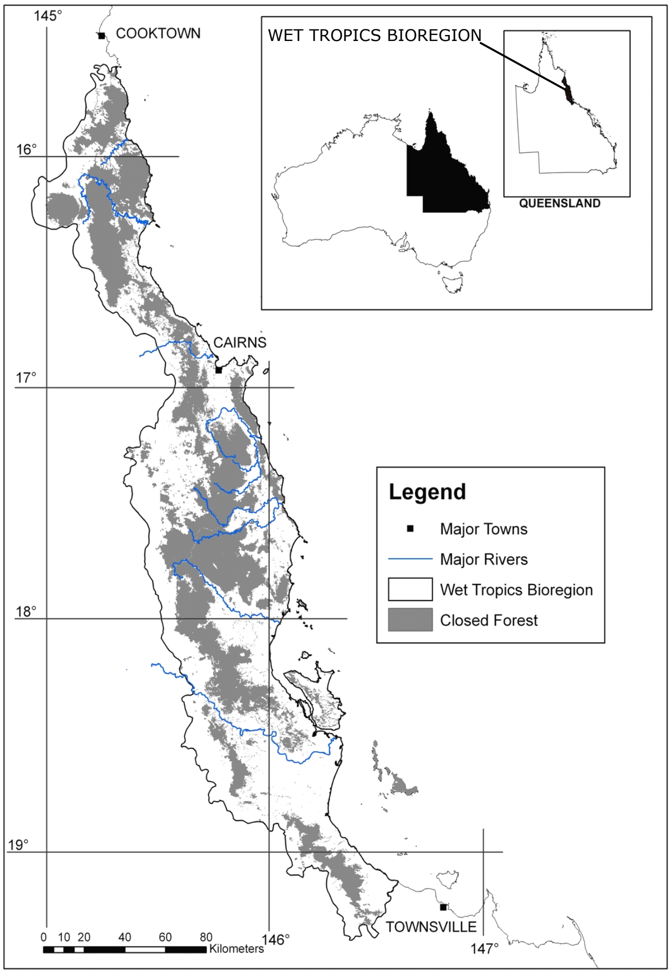


Figure 2. Map of Australia's Wet Tropics Bioregion

4.1.1 WORLD HERITAGE

Since 1988, nearly 40 percent of the Wet Tropics (894,420 ha) is protected within the Wet Tropics of Queensland World Heritage Area (for a review of the social and political processes that led the formal protection see 5). This area includes most of the rainforest in the region (circa 95%). The area meets all four natural criteria for World Heritage (6-8):

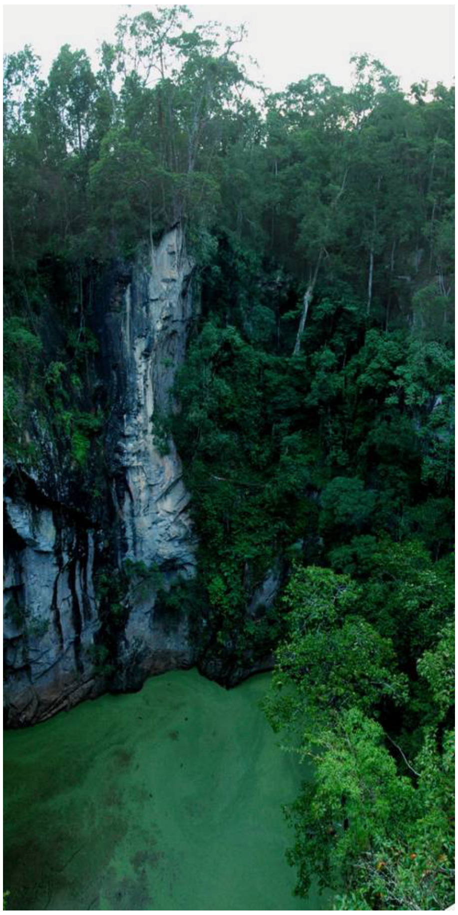
1. *to be outstanding examples representing major stages of earth's history, including the record of life, significant on-going geological processes in the development of landforms, or significant geomorphic or physiographic features*: The area represents one of the most complete and diverse living records of the major stages in the

evolution of land plants, as well as one of the most important living records of the history of marsupials and songbirds.

2. *to be outstanding examples representing significant on-going ecological and biological processes in the evolution and development of terrestrial, fresh water, coastal and marine ecosystems and communities of plants and animals*: The rapid and ongoing ecological, biological and geological processes have resulted in exceptionally high levels of biodiversity and endemism in the area.
3. *to contain superlative natural phenomena or areas of exceptional natural beauty and aesthetic importance*: The area represents one of the most significant regional ecosystems in the world, with outstanding features of natural beauty and magnificent sweeping landscapes.
4. *to contain the most important and significant natural habitats for in-situ conservation of biological diversity, including those containing threatened species of outstanding universal value from the point of view of science or conservation*: The area conserves an extraordinary degree of biological diversity as well as providing the major habitat for in situ conservation for numerous threatened species of outstanding universal significance.

Although the area is not Heritage-listed for its cultural values, the Wet Tropics contain the only recognised existing Australian Aboriginal rainforest culture. The oral pre-history of the surviving Aboriginal rainforest culture is the oldest known for any indigenous people without a written language (9). Archaeological research has revealed a human antiquity of at least 8000 years BP within the rainforest and at least 30,000 years on the western edge (10). The northern tribes (Barrineans) are considered to represent the first wave of the Aboriginal occupation of Australia, making theirs the oldest rainforest culture in the world (7). Rainforest culture differed markedly from that of most other Australian Aboriginal tribes, with its heavy dependence on arboreal skills, everyday use of toxic plants and unique weapons (11). The area continues to hold great significance for the local Aboriginal communities (e.g. 12), who see themselves as rainforest people with deep cultural and spiritual links to the lands and waters of the region (13). The Wet Tropics Natural Resource Management Board and Traditional Owners have indicated support for a renomination of the Word Heritage Area based on cultural values. A detailed summary of the history of Aboriginal occupation is given in RCSQ (14).

4.2 Terrestrial biodiversity research in the Wet Tropics



Until recently, much of the research in the Wet Tropics was conducted from a local and regional perspective; however, the Wet Tropics have the natural assets, research infrastructure and credentials to aspire realistically to be an internationally recognised research centre for tropical terrestrial biodiversity and conservation biology. Many of the elements are currently in place to achieve this vision – extensive, accessible, protected, diverse forested landscapes, some of the best and most respected natural area research scientists, a burgeoning nature-based tourism industry, a high level of political and community support and a sense of identity centred on the region's rainforests and reef.

4.2.1 Brief history of research

Pre-1988 – Before the Wet Tropics of North Queensland were inscribed on the World Heritage List in 1988, only a handful of book sections, journal articles and reports had appeared, and therefore relatively little was known about the biological diversity of the region. There was no centralised approach to the research in the region and the research was mainly from individual researchers and by government agencies such as CSIRO and the then Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service.

1988-1993 - With the Heritage Listing of large parts of the Wet Tropics, the Wet Tropics Management Authority (WTMA) was charged with the responsibility of developing policies that would lead to the protection of the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area, and this required a strong scientific basis. During this period, new relevant research began to appear, administered and funded through WTMA.

1993-2006 - The Co-operative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management ('Rainforest CRC') began operations in August 1993. Participants were WTMA, CSIRO, and James Cook, Queensland and Griffith Universities, and involved over 84 scientists. Having achieved national and international recognition during its first phase, the Centre was successfully refunded in 1999, under a new and expanded partnership of twelve organisations. By that time it had developed a strong biodiversity knowledge base that supported the development of planning and conservation policy by agencies such as the Wet Tropics Management Authority. A range of research projects was conducted under the Rainforest CRC, structured under six programs: biodiversity, resource dynamics, socio-economic studies, integrated data exchange, education and technology transfer.

2006-2010 - With the wind-up of the Rainforest CRC in 2006, the Australian Government supported a new initiative, the 'Marine and Tropical Science Research Facility' (MTSRF). This facility was established to build upon the work of the Rainforest CRC as well as the CRC Reef Research Centre. The facility was a consortium of over 38 end-user organisations working with some 300 scientists from 15 research providers, and was administered by the Reef and Rainforest Research Centre Limited (RRRC), which acted as the 'knowledge broker' both within and outside the consortium to achieve maximum return on investment in applied research. Under the MTSRF program 80 research projects were conducted, structured under five 'themes'. (i.e. Status of the ecosystems; Risks and threats to the ecosystems; Halting and reversing decline of water quality; Sustainable use and management of natural resources; Enhancing delivery). It has resulted in about 150 peer-reviewed scholarly articles, as well as a wealth of other technical publications.

Present - The four-year term of the MTSRF officially concluded at the end of June 2010. The Commonwealth Environmental Research Facilities (CERF) established a Transition Program for the MTSRF aimed at delivering additional synthesis products based on the contemporary information needs and synthesis and analysis of pre-existing MTSRF outputs, as well as extending the research relevant to the future CERF key investment areas (i.e. Great Barrier Reef and Torres Strait, northern Australia and terrestrial biodiversity).

The objectives of the CERF Transition Program were to:

- Build on the outputs of the MTSRF to enable the delivery of synthesis products that reflect the contemporary information needs of major end-users;
- Foster the adoption of science-based knowledge into the policies and operational frameworks of major end-users; and
- Sustain the capacity to conduct environmental research on components of the CERF key investment areas of the Great Barrier Reef and Torres Strait, northern Australia and terrestrial biodiversity.

4.2.2 AUSTRALIA'S BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION STRATEGY

Australia's Biodiversity Conservation Strategy (15) is a new approach to addressing biodiversity conservation in a rapidly changing world. It sets a national direction for biodiversity conservation over the next decade. The strategy reflects the intention of all Australian governments to ensure our biodiversity is healthy, resilient to climate change and valued for its essential contribution to our existence. Despite efforts to manage threats, biodiversity in Australia is still in decline. The strategy outlines the activities that must begin straight away and those that are needed to bring about longer-term change with a minimum 10-year outlook. All actions sit within a list of six 'priorities for change'. These priorities (building ecosystem resilience, mainstreaming biodiversity, knowledge for all, getting results, involving Indigenous peoples and measuring success) reflect the essential changes that need to be made urgently to achieve the strategy's vision.

Australia's Biodiversity Conservation Strategy identifies the following main threats to our national biodiversity:

1. climate change
2. invasive species
3. loss, fragmentation and degradation of habitat
4. unsustainable use of natural resources
5. changes to the aquatic environment and water flows
6. inappropriate fire regimes

In this report, we examine environmental research needs in the Wet Tropics explicitly in the light of these main threats. It is strategic to align future research with this framework because *Australia's Biodiversity Conservation Strategy* will likely guide how future research in the region will be funded.

4.3 Objectives

This report aims to i) provide a broad systematic review of the terrestrial biodiversity research that has been undertaken in the Australian Wet Tropics, ii) identify the gaps in this knowledge, and iii) highlight possible synergies for future research in the region. As such, it provides a valuable resource for researcher providers, end-users, and funding bodies:

- Research providers - it helps locate relevant research information more efficiently, and ensures that proposed research is strategic and targeted at the needs of the end-users.

- End-users - it delivers an accessible and useful repository of terrestrial biodiversity research and knowledge for terrestrially focussed end-user groups, and it identifies the areas of biodiversity research where stakeholder interests overlap.
- Funding bodies - it will help guide the prioritisation of resources into future research in the region.

We envision that these outputs are updated on a 5-year cycle. Updates would require relatively straightforward expansions of the review and reference list, and updates of the research gaps and their valuations.

This report has taken a 'biophysical' sciences approach; however, we acknowledge that the social sciences approach is clearly important for shaping conservation thought, policy and management practices in the Wet Tropics (e.g. 16-29). Unfortunately, despite several notable exceptions, comparatively little social sciences research has been conducted in the context of the Wet Tropics bioregion, and much of the existing work is buried deep in internal policy documents. This only highlights the need for identification and prioritisation of the management and social science gaps in the Wet Tropics bioregion, and we strongly encourage such an analysis, in parallel with this report.

4.4 Methodology

4.4.1 Broad Systematic Literature Review

A systematic review is a tool used to summarise, appraise and communicate the results and implications of a large quantity of research information.

For the purpose of reviewing the information on terrestrial biodiversity research in the region, we sorted the literature according to three main biodiversity research categories ('status and trends', 'risks and threats', 'mitigation and adaptation'). This approach is equivalent to the conventional pressure-state-response model used in analysing the interactions between environmental

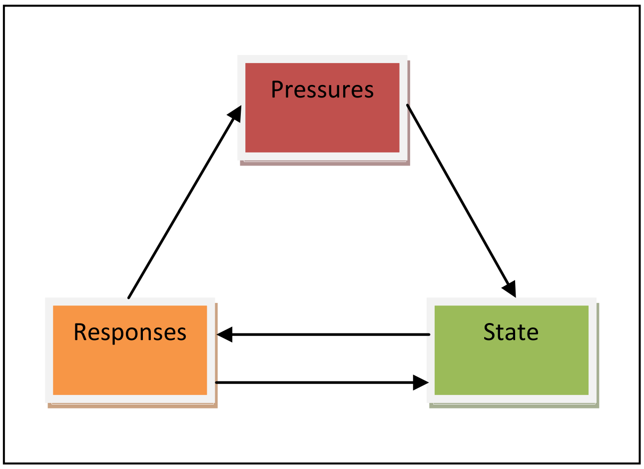


Figure 3. The Pressure-State-Response model of environmental change. Pressures on the environment affect the state of the environment. Responses to the state of the environment affect both pressures on and the state of the environment.

pressures, the state of the environment, and environmental responses (30) (Figure 2). The main category 'Status and Trends' is further divided in several subcategories from 'landscapes' down to the level of 'individuals'. This was done to cover the status and trends of an as wide a range as possible of Wet Tropics life forms. The main categories 'Risks & Threats' and 'Mitigation & Restoration' have been further subdivided according to main threats to our national biodiversity as defined by Australia's Biodiversity Conservation Strategy (for explanation see section 4.2.2).

Next we conducted an exhaustive search of the peer reviewed and grey literature, and incorporated a sample of the references that we found (30% of N>2500) in the various subcategories mentioned above. The peer-reviewed literature for this review was primarily sourced from Web of Science (isiknowledge.com), and cross-referenced with databases from WTMA, the Rainforest CRC and MTSRF. Grey literature was sourced from the major stakeholders, including WTMA, DERM and CSIRO, and cross-referenced with databases from Rainforest CRC and MTSRF (figure 2). For the purpose of this review, 'grey literature' was defined as any terrestrial biodiversity information produced by government or other agencies, not published as a peer-reviewed scholarly article.

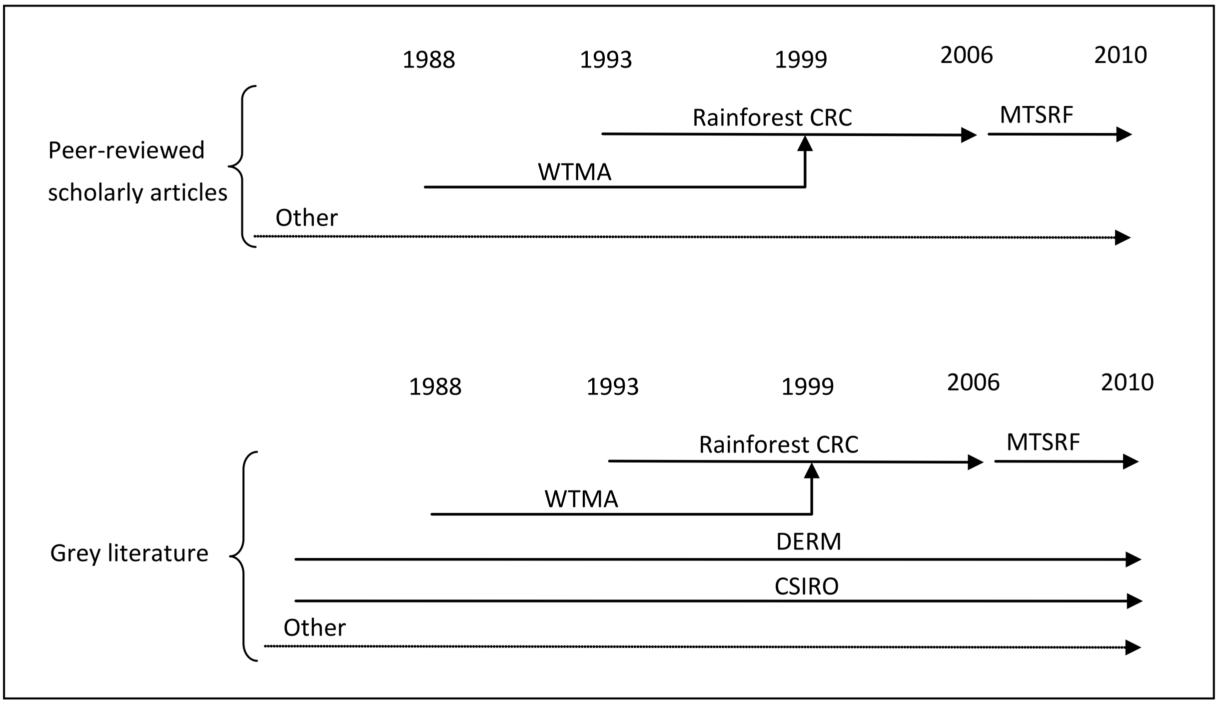


Figure 4. Time lines of sources of literature on biodiversity research in the Wet Tropics

The Web of Science (WoS) is currently one of the foremost online academic citation indices, encompassing more than 11,000 journals and with an indexing coverage from the year 1900 to the present. It is the primary citation index for the natural sciences. In searching for references in WoS the following 'topic' terms were used: "Wet Tropics" and "Australia"; "Humid Tropics" and "Australia"; "tropical" and "Queensland"; "tropics" and "Queensland". Various other combinations and strings were used until no new papers were found. All scholarly articles found this way (N > 2500) were included in the supplementary references list, which will be made freely available through the RRRC and the WTMA websites, and can be requested from the authors.

The combination of "Wet Tropics" and "Australia" yielded a list of 257 references of which more than 95% was relevant. Since the early 1990s, the number of scientific publications pertaining to the term "Wet Tropics" has been increasing steadily to about 30/year (Figure 4). The impact of these publications has been increasing exponentially, with Wet Tropics research currently being cited about 650 times per year (figure 5). However, the increase is partly due to the use of the term "Wet tropics" only becoming commonplace in the literature when the area was inscribed on the World Heritage List in 1988. Before then the area was variously referred to as "humid tropics" or "tropical Queensland" or simply as "tropics".

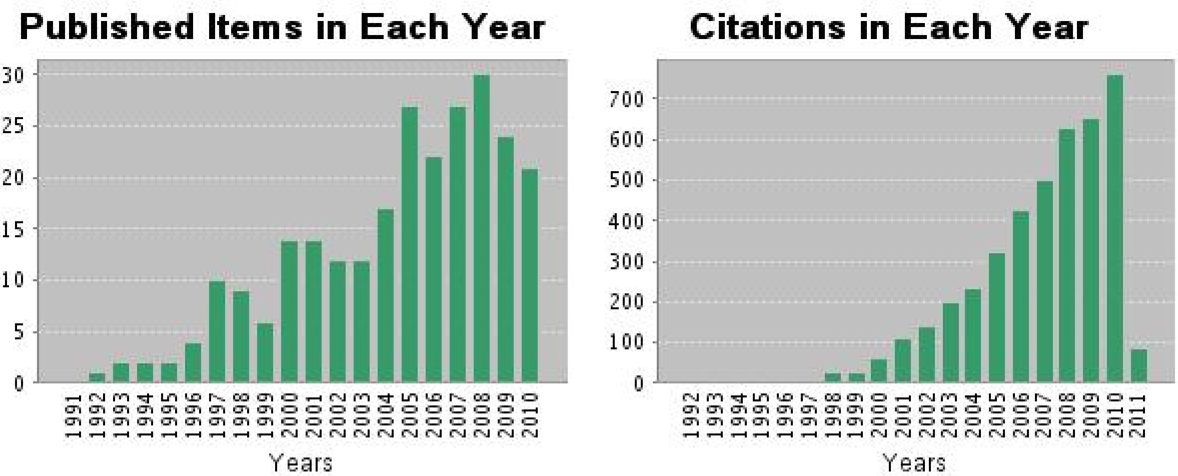


Figure 5. Web of Science citation reports for published items that include the terms "Wet Tropics" AND "Australia" (N=257 papers). a. Number of published items in each year; b: number of citations of published items in each year. Total citations = 4,192; average number of citations per Item = 16.31, h-index = 34.

The systematic review incorporates several existing reviews of Wet Tropics research. In particular, the wonderful book 'Living in a tropical landscape' (2) brings together a wealth of scientific findings and ecological knowledge about the "Wet Tropics" rainforests. It represents the most thorough compendium of a tropical forest landscape to date, and is the first interdisciplinary text to provide a truly holistic assessment of any tropical forest environment, including the social and economic dimensions. In a large part it reflects the research achieved under the Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management (the Rainforest CRC) from 1993-2006.

4.4.2 Identification of research gaps

195 Gaps in biodiversity research in the Wet Tropics bioregion were identified during a workshop held in Cairns on 8 October 2010 (see Appendix section 8.2). The workshop aimed to ensure that those with a vested interest in biodiversity research had an opportunity to participate in identifying the research gaps and end-user needs in the region.

People who attended were: Steve Goosem, Andrew Maclean, Ellen Weber (WTMA); Andrew Krockenberger, Steve Williams, Justin Welbergen, Alma, Ridep-Morris, Miriam Goosem (JCU); David Hilbert, Petina Pert, David Westcott (CSIRO); Bruce Wannan, Andrew Millerd, Mark Connell (DERM-QPWS); and Mellissa Jess (RRRC).

At the start of the workshop Steve Williams gave a short presentation delineating the area of interest of the analysis (i.e. 'biodiversity' or 'biophysical' research) and outlining how the gap analysis would likely fit with the future regional funding environment. Next, Steve Goosem gave a presentation on the importance of identifying biophysical research gaps for end-user organisations, and on how biophysical research is used by WTMA. Justin Welbergen then gave a short presentation presenting the outline of this report and an overview of its main deliverables, followed by an explanation of the workshop procedures and agenda.

Participants were then randomly assigned to groups (three or four people per table) and were asked to identify as a group, but to the best of their personal expertise, the research gaps within the same three main categories as found in this report, i.e. 'Status & Trends' (what is there and what is changing?), 'Risks & Threats' (what is causing the change?), and 'Mitigation & Adaptation' (what can be done about the change?). Next, the participants were asked to rate each gap according to its perceived 1) immediacy of concern (low, medium, high, very high), i.e. '*the need to fill the gap now*'; and 2) magnitude of concern (low, medium, high, very high), i.e. '*the magnitude or seriousness of the issue that has the gap*'. Several examples were given to make the process as straightforward as possible.

The research gaps are presented in a common format throughout this report:

	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
ST.1	Higher-resolution climate data reflecting the spatial and topographic vulnerability of the region	medium	high
ST.2-3	Effective remote sensing approaches for rapid identification of landscape change	medium	medium-high

The column on the left contains a gap identifier (e.g. ST.1 = Status & Trends, gap 1) that corresponds to the gaps as literally formulated by the workshop participants, and listed in full in Appendix 1. The next column contains the actual research gap. It reads like it follows on from the sentence 'the workshop participants expressed a need for' [...]. Usually this gap corresponds directly to the gap as formulated by the workshop participants (e.g. gap ST.1), but in some cases when there was repetition, gaps were amalgamated into a single gap (e.g. ST.2-3 corresponds to gaps ST.2 and ST.3 in Appendix 1). Finally, on the right are the ratings in terms of immediacy and magnitude of concern, or in other words 'the need to fill the gap now' and 'the magnitude or seriousness of the issue that has the gap'.

4.4.3 HIGHLIGHTING POSSIBLE SYNERGIES FOR FUTURE RESEARCH

At the workshop, we asked the participants to identify gaps to the best of their personal expert knowledge so that we could maximise the coverage of potential research gaps. However, as we were also interested in identifying common institutional interest in specific areas of environmental research, we subsequently sought feedback from the main organisations with a vested interest in research in the region. We specifically asked them to rank each of the 195 gaps according to the relative value that it would represent to their organisation if the gap was filled. This way we were able to determine those research *needs* that, if met, would have the greatest value for end user organisations (see section 6). In addition, it enabled us to identify where interests of end user organisations overlap (see Appendix, section 8.1).

We kindly received feedback from representatives from the following 12 organisations: WTMA, TERRAIN, SEWPaC, Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Development Corporation, Far North Queensland Regional Organisation of Councils, Australian Wildlife Conservancy, CSIRO, Australian Conservation Foundation, Fisheries Queensland, Biotropica

Australia P/L. In addition, JCU and DERM-QPWS provided feedback by three people each so their ratings were averaged to obtain single institutional values. John Winter also contributed as an independent researcher.

4.5 Navigating this report

The report is highly structured and hyperlinked throughout, which should help the reader quickly navigate the document. Cross-references to figures tables and other sections of the report will help in navigating within the document, and web links will take you outside the report to relevant internet material. The table of contents is hyperlinked as well, in case one gets lost or if one decides to quickly skip a section.

Citations (e.g., 2), when clicked, will take you directly to the relevant location in the reference list. The references are available in full (including abstracts and PDF links where available) in the extensive reference databases supplied with this report.

5 Broad Review of Current State of Knowledge

5.1 Status and trends

Different patterns emerge at different scales of investigation of virtually any aspect of any ecological system (31). To accommodate this issue and to cover the status and trends of as wide a range of life forms as possible, we have divided this section in four parts representing four main scales of analysis: landscapes, ecosystems, species, and individuals. We will now review these in turn as they relate to the status and trends in the Wet Tropics.

A wealth of additional recent information on Status and Trends can be found under MTSRF Program 2 - Status and Trends of Species and Ecosystems in the Wet Tropics Rainforests, which includes the general condition and trends of key ecosystem processes and biodiversity in the Wet Tropics rainforests; and under MTSRF Program 4 - Species and Communities of Conservation Concern, which includes the rainforest species and communities that are issues for conservation.

5.1.1 Landscapes (climate, geophysical processes, land usage)

The area is volcanic in origin with volcanism commencing at 7.1 Ma in the Atherton Basalt Province and continuing into the Early Holocene (32). The bioregion is dominated by rugged mountains, including the highest in Queensland (Mt Bartle Frere, 1,622 m). It also includes extensive tablelands along its western margin, as well as low-lying coastal plains. The most extensive lowlands are in the south, associated with the floodplains of the Tully and Herbert Rivers (33).

Empirical modelling confirms the highly dynamic nature of the Wet Tropics landscape and presents a detailed picture of landscape change since the late Pleistocene (34; 35). The range of rainforests within the Wet Tropics has oscillated with climatic fluctuations during the Quaternary, due to their specific temperature and rainfall requirements (36). Glaciation at higher latitudes was associated with a global reduction in rainfall, and during the last glacial maximum in the Pleistocene (13,000–8,000 years ago), most Australian tropical rainforest was displaced by drier sclerophyll forests, although some isolated moist refugia remained (37). Since then, rainfall has increased and rainforest has expanded to its current extent (38). Diatom records from Lake Euramoo on the Atherton Tableland suggest accentuated Late Holocene climate variability, which may help explain intensified land use in indigenous populations and suggests that Europeans may have arrived in the landscape at the time it was most vulnerable to perturbation (39; 40). The lake's pollen and charcoal record shows a rapid loss of forest diversity (particularly the long-lived taxa *Agathis* and *Podocarpus*) and increased burning coinciding with the arrival of European settlers (39; 41).

Many of the distinctive features of the region relate to the high rainfall and terrain diversity (33). The mean rainfall ranges between 1,200 mm to 8,000 mm per year, with up to 12,461 mm at Mt Bellenden Ker (42). The wetter parts of the region represent some of the wettest areas in the world (33). The bioregion plays a major role in the generation of runoff that drains to the world renowned Great Barrier Reef lagoon (e.g. 43).

Rainforests dominate the region, covering an area of slightly less than a million ha and distributed primarily along a series of disjunct mountain ranges (2). The rainforests have been subjected to a series of climate fluctuations over the Quaternary (e.g. 44; 45), often resulting in the rainforests contractions to small, fragmented refugia (46; 47) and expansions of Eucalypt woodland (48). The rainforests possess elements representative of tropical, subtropical, temperate, and monsoonal forest types, and occur across a diverse range of geologies, topographies, and evolutionary histories resulting in a spectrum of plant communities which are floristically and structurally the most diverse in Australia (49; 50).

The rainforests have been classified into 16 major structural types and 30 broad community types (51; 52; see also 53-55), which are fringed and dissected by a range of eucalypt forests and woodlands, mangroves, and *Melaleuca* swamp communities. The Department of Environment and Resource Management and the Queensland Herbarium provide high-resolution data on the historical and contemporary distributions of 'Broad Vegetation Groups' (BVGs) in the region; these BVGs amalgamate vegetation communities and regional ecosystems on an ecological basis (56).

Goosem et al. (4) identified 105 distinct ecosystems in the region, of which 24 (23 percent) were considered endangered at the time and a further 17 were of concern. Eighteen of the endangered ecosystems occur on the coastal plain as fragmented remnants, with another five confined to the gentle terrain associated with upland basalt tableland landscapes.

Analysis by Pert et al (57) suggests that some progress has been made towards halting biodiversity loss in the region; however, the overall status of most vegetation condition is still of concern. A collection of detailed annual reports on the state of the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area (e.g. 58) can be downloaded from the website of the Wet Tropics Management Authority. The most current account of the status and trends of native vegetation condition in the Wet Tropics can be found on this website. A more general but less recent report on the status and trends of the Wet Tropics Bioregion was prepared under the National Land and Water Resources Audit (59) and can be downloaded at the ANRA website. The Department of Environment and Resource Management provides detailed attributes for each regional ecosystem including its description, biodiversity status, ecological values, distribution and classification (60). Their database and maps can be downloaded from this website.


J. A. Welbergen

Table 1. Gaps in biodiversity research pertaining to 'Status and Trends – Landscapes'

	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
ST.1	Higher-resolution climate data reflecting the spatial and topographic vulnerability of the region	medium	high
ST.2-3	Effective remote sensing approaches for rapid identification of landscape change	medium	medium-high
ST.4	Answers to how best to monitor status and trends, and how to fund it	high	high
ST.5	A comprehensive and detailed assessment of land capability and land use risk	high	medium
ST.6	Maps of soil and nutrient distributions in the bioregion	medium	medium
ST.7	Higher-resolution vegetation mapping	medium	medium
ST.8	Understanding the connectivity processes and interactions, with reference to habitat quality issues	medium	high
ST.9	Understanding the main impacts of the interface between non-rainforest and rainforest habitat (considering edge effects in both directions)	medium	medium
ST.10-11	Information on regional hydrology (rain, ground, cloud, etc.) from summits to ocean, particularly with respect to identifying hydrorefugia as key conservation areas	medium-very high	medium-very high

5.1.2 Ecosystems (community structure, habitat diversity, functioning)

The diverse ecosystems of the bioregion have been described in some detail, but with a focus on community structure of rainforests (38; 61-72) and rainforest remnants (73; 74), reflecting the rain forests' predominance in the region. The next best described ecosystem is wet sclerophyll forest (75), but here studies generally focus on the ecological dynamics at the wet sclerophyll-rainforest boundary. These boundaries are highly dynamic, with the rainforests currently expanding most likely due to favourable fire regimes (76; 77; 78-80; see also 5.2.6).

Further studies focus particularly on the assemblage structure of various taxonomic groups, including mammals (81-83), frogs (84), fish (85-92, invertebrates (93-96) and plants (66).

There have been many studies looking at ecosystem functioning, particularly growth and photosynthetic responses to light, water and nutrients (97-108), but also plant metabolism (109). Another area of interest has been nutrient cycling, particularly in relation to physiognomic structure (110-112), succession (113; 114), species–soil and species–disturbance interactions (e.g. 115-118).

Table 2. Gaps in biodiversity research pertaining to 'Status and Trends – Ecosystems

	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
ST.12-15	Understanding of the key indicators of ecosystem health that can be regularly measured at a landscape scale, with a focus on rare regional ecosystems that are threatened by anthropogenic (climate) change	medium-high	high-very high
ST.16	Quantitative measures of forest health/degradation, such as growth or recovery rates across environmental gradients (e.g. elevation)	medium	medium
ST.17	Research into thresholds or tipping points that lead to catastrophic irreversible ecological changes	medium	very high
ST.18	Understanding the ecological function and other values of regrowth and non-remnant vegetation	very high	very high
ST.19	Quantification of the value of restoration and regrowth in maintaining and improving ecosystem function	high	high
ST.20	Understanding short-term vs. longer-term dynamics in the spatial and temporal distribution of ecosystems and component species	medium	medium
ST.21	Assessment of the functionality of current connectivity of ecosystems with respect to traits of a variety of species	high	very high
ST.22	Rationally based assessment of threatened Wet Tropics ecosystems	high	high
ST.23	Multi-layered systems for assessment of ecosystem health relevant to key values	medium	medium

	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
ST.24	Understanding the impacts of drought in dry sclerophyll forests	medium	high
ST.25	A better definition and separation of rainforest 'types' with respect to Queensland's statutory Regional Ecosystem framework which is more designed for open forest communities	low	low
ST.26	Higher-resolution mapping of the vegetation types of critically important areas (mapping units and map scale)	high	high
ST.27	Information on trends in cloud forests	high	very high
ST.28	Distribution and abundance of wet sclerophyll species	medium	medium
ST.29	Understanding the open forest/rainforest dynamics, with respect to edges and ecotones and transitional communities	high	very high

5.1.3 Species (distribution & abundance, taxonomy & phylogeography)

The essential characteristics of the Wet Tropics biota are exceptionally high species diversity and endemism (e.g. 119; 120); very restricted ranges and habitat requirements for many species; many highly specialised species; a small number of highly endangered species; a large number of potentially vulnerable species; and a high degree of fragmentation of particular communities (e.g. 121; 122).

Since the 1970s many new species have been discovered in the region, including: vertebrates such as bats (123), legless lizards (124), geckos (125-127), skinks (128), frogs (129-132) fish (133), insects (134-139), arachnids (140-149), chilopoda (150), snails (151), nematodes (152), lichens (153), liverworts (154); and many seed plants (see below).

There are numerous new records and descriptions of plants such as bushwillows (155); melaleucas (156); palms (157); Eucryphia (158); orchids (159-169); the families Rubiaceae (170; 171); Rutaceae (172); Myrtaceae (173-177); Araucariaceae (178); Lauraceae (179); Cycadaceae (180); Euphorbiaceae (181); Cunoniaceae (158; 182); Ptychomniaceae (183); and considerable effort has been devoted to representatives of the Proteaceae family in the region (e.g. 184-204). For new names of plants, algae and lichens in Queensland see this

website from DERM. For further research and information on the Queensland flora see the Queensland Herbarium website.

Distribution and abundance

Considerable knowledge has become available on distribution of rainforest biota (84 37; 205-211), patterns of phylogeography (133; 212-225) and historical paleodistribution of vegetation and climate (37; 47; 223; 224; 226-230).

Historical habitat fluctuations, coupled with subsequent localized extinctions, have likely been extremely important processes in determining current patterns of endemism in Australia's wet tropical rainforests (231). This is supported by a whole range of distributional (e.g. 119; 232; 233) and molecular data (e.g. 213; 217). The regionally endemic upland species are considered to be relicts of either an older connection with the upland fauna of New Guinea or from an older, cool temperate Australian fauna (234). In contrast, the lowland rainforest of the Wet Tropics has a higher affinity with the rainforests of Cape York and New Guinea, with dispersal from the north over the paleohistory of the region being an important process (234). Phylographic and biogeographic analyses of northern bettongs (235), endemic lizard species (212; 236-239), crayfish (240-242), dung beetles (216), flightless insects (233) support this scenario.

Historical contraction of rainforest to small refugia, followed by non-random species extinctions, may explain the relatively low endemism in the lowlands (231; 243), and the relatively high proportion in montane regions of narrow-range specialised taxa which are thought to be resilient relicts of past climate change (e.g. montane rainforest lizards, *Lampropholis* spp.; 244). The range-restricted specialists form a major component of the biodiversity in the Wet Tropics, and tend to have high uniform local abundance that offsets their geographic rarity, meaning that they have the potential to persist for long periods (245; 246).

The complex biogeographic history explains why elevation is the primary ecological gradient along which species richness and composition are organised in the region (231). Regionally endemic birds are known to exhibit complex variability in abundance within current elevation ranges (247) and the same has also been demonstrated for other vertebrate taxa in the region (and the world: 248), including arboreal mammals (249-251) and microhylid frogs (252).

Vertebrates - We now know that approximately 350 species of vertebrates occur in the rainforests of Wet Tropics, however, only about 153 species have their core distributions in the rainforest. Of the thirteen mammal species endemic to the region, all except the

Mahogany Glider and Tropical Bettong are rainforest dependent (209; 253; 254). Broad distributions, habitat preferences and abundance data of a range of vertebrates of the Wet Tropics have been well documented since the 1970s (e.g. 3; 208; 229; 234; 253-280). With the recent availability of systematic standardised surveys of vertebrates across the region, detailed geographic patterns of species richness are now available for 202 vertebrate species (253; 254).

Invertebrates - In tropical forests such as in the Wet Tropics, invertebrates show especially high species richness relative to vertebrates, and one possible cause is that they respond to historical habitat fluctuations on a smaller spatial scale (216; 281). Considerable knowledge has become available on broad distributions, habitat preferences and abundance of invertebrate species (135; 148; 151; 218; 225; 282-292), but we know less about the invertebrates than the vertebrates in the Wet Tropics.

Plants - The Wet Tropics are one of the main centres of endemism for Australian vascular plants (232; 293). It contains the highest number of 'primitive' plant families in the world, many endemic to the area and considered to be relicts of a once widespread Gondwanan flora (e.g., 294-297). Details on the identification, distributions, habitat preferences and abundance of a range of plants are available (52; 63; 66; 67; 298-304)

Taxonomy & phylogeography

Genetic variation can reveal species that are otherwise cryptic, and therefore it is recognized as a fundamental component of biodiversity (e.g. 305). As a result of its dynamic geological and climatic history (see 5.1.1), the Wet Tropics bioregion has a complex phylogeography and great diversity at a range of taxonomic levels. New genetic tools and DNA markers (e.g., 239; 306-309) allow us to study geographically structured genetic signals, both within and among species, and this can provides new insights into the process of speciation (e.g. 310) and parasite-host coevolution (e.g. 311). For example, several studies have documented the genetic effects of habitat contraction (e.g., 235; 281; 312; 313) and other potential evidence of bottlenecks (314). In addition, a range of phylogeographic studies (235; 313; 315-323) has revealed historical

biogeographic barriers to gene-flow, such as the Black Mountain corridor/barrier and the Burdekin Gap, which suggests pre-Pleistocene isolation (212). Similarly, some areas, especially mountains, have provided long-term protection to climate-induced fluctuations in distribution of rainforest habitat, and this too has led to local endemism and cryptic but highly divergent lineages with restricted geographical distributions (34; 46; 232; 237; 324-329), also called 'Evolutionarily Significant Units' (ESUs).

Table 3. Gaps in biodiversity research pertaining to 'Status and Trends - Species (distribution & abundance, taxonomy & phylogeography)'

●	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
ST.30	Improved knowledge of phylogeography of Wet Tropics plants	low	medium
ST.31	The assessment of the abundance and population structure of threatened and endemic species	high	medium
ST.32	An improvement of the very poor understanding of plant species distributions	low	low
ST.33	Improved identification of the major and minor natural disjunctures and genetic barriers in the landscape	medium	medium
ST.34	Information on the status and trends of wildlife dispersers of rainforest plants	high	high
ST.35	Basic bat distribution data	low	medium
ST.36	Maps of habitats of all endangered and vulnerable species	very high	very high
ST.37	Understanding the underlying mechanisms of species distribution and abundance	low	high
ST.38	Improved understanding of rainforest plant associations	low	low
ST.39	A baseline health status assessment of key threatened and endemic species	medium	medium
ST.40	An improved understanding of the biology of non-threatened species	medium	medium
ST.41	An improved understanding of the biology of mosses / cryptogams, threatened and endemic species, and climate change indicators	medium	high
ST.42	A solution for how to monitor cryptic rainforest species	medium	medium
ST.43	Understanding the role of vector-borne diseases in affecting abundance and distribution of wildlife, plants and humans	high	very high
ST.44	Data on the temperature tolerances of tree species, in particular on reproduction, growth, recruitment, and mortality	medium	high

5.1.4 Individuals (ecology, life-history, behaviour)

A variety of species have been studied individually with respect to their ecology, life-history, and behaviour. As is the case elsewhere, vertebrates, particularly mammals and birds, have been studied more intensely than their taxonomic representation would suggest.

Vertebrates - Studies on mammals include general descriptions of species morphology and ecology (330-334334-337), and more specific examinations of breeding ecology (338; 339), habitat preferences and habitat use (340-342), feeding ecology and dietary preferences (279; 330; 343-348), activity patterns (349; 350), and life-history and demography (351). In addition, there are several studies looking at the impact of mammals on the dispersal of seeds (e.g. 352; 353), fungal spores (354; 355), and even bryophytes (356).

Studies on birds include general descriptions of species morphology and ecology (357; 358), and more specific investigations of population ecology (359), breeding ecology (338; 339; 360-364), social organisation (360; 365-367), habitat preferences and habitat use (266; 368; 369), foraging ecology and dietary preferences (370-373), predation (432; 433374), song (366; 375-381), and nests, bowers and courts (358; 382-388).

Other vertebrates – There is little apparent work in this area. There are two general studies on the natural history of the slaty grey snake (*Stegonotus cucullatus*) and the brown tree snake (*Boiga irregularis*) (389; 390); two studies on social organisation and dispersal in the prickly forest skink *Gnypetoscincus queenslandiae* (391; 392); and one study of the effects of season and weather on calling in the frogs *Austrochaperina robusta* and *Cophixalus ornatus* (393). The remainder of the research concerns the ecology and behaviour of rainbowfish (*Melanotaenia* spp.) including reproductive biology (394), habitat-predator association and avoidance (395), microhabitat habitat use (396), and dispersal (397).

Invertebrates - There is very little apparent research in invertebrates at this scale of investigation (but see 398).

Plants - There is a broad body of work on plant-animal interactions, especially concerning herbivory (399-406)), pollination (180; 407-411), frugivory and seed dispersal (353; 371; 412-437), but also on the impacts of birds on seedling germination (438). Several additional studies deal with plant-fungi interactions, with a focus on mycorrhizas (354; 439-454) and disease (e.g. 455).

There are various studies on plant morphology (97; 190; 400; 456), including the chemical and spectral properties of canopy species (457). There have been several general studies on the mortality, recruitment and turnover rates of trees (458; 459), and various studies examine the role of seed bank composition in forest regeneration (70; 460-464). In addition, there are several studies on population ecology and genetics (192; 465; 466), and many consider specifically the mechanisms and ecological attributes affecting seedling survival (399; 467; 468 469), germination (470), growth (471-473), and recruitment (468; 471; 474). Other research includes general conservation biology (475-477) and causes of endemic and genetic rarity (478; 479).

Flowering and fruiting phenology has been well-studied and highlights the importance of competitive interactions and of physical and evolutionary factors as determinants of flowering time, intensity and co-occurrence in tropical forests (436; 480; 481). In addition, there have been various other studies on community phenological patterns (e.g. 482) looking at the temporal distribution and composition of pollen (483), seed rain (484) and litterfall (485; 486).

Table 4. Gaps in biodiversity research pertaining to 'Status and Trends - Individuals (ecology, life-history, behaviour)'

●	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
ST.45	Adaptation research, especially with respect to climate change (behavioural ecology, genetic and variations in life histories across gradients)	high	very high
ST.46	Data on population abundance of threatened species (as opposed to their distribution)	high	high
ST.47	Information on inbreeding in threatened species	medium	high
ST.48	Baseline research into disease and parasite loads of native animals and plants	low	high

●	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
ST.49-50	Understanding the patterns and controlling factors (both temporal and spatial) of phenology, particularly of flowering and fruiting patterns of rainforest trees	medium	Medium
ST.51	Cassowary behavioural response research (sound, sight, smell) especially with respect to threats such as roads and urbanisation	high	High

5.2 Risks and threats

Australia's Biodiversity Conservation Strategy (15; see 3.3) identifies the following main threats to our national biodiversity: 1) climate change; 2) invasive species; 3) loss, fragmentation and degradation of habitat; 4) unsustainable use of natural resources; 5) changes to the aquatic environment and water flows; 6) inappropriate fire regimes. We will now review these in turn as they relate to the Wet Tropics Bioregion.

5.2.1 Climate change

Climate shifts

It is now widely accepted that climate change is probably the most significant threat to global biodiversity and human well-being (487-490). The 2007 IPCC Fourth Assessment Report (491) predicts that the average global temperature will rise by 1.4 to 5.8°C by 2100, and the Australian Bureau of Meteorology has just announced that the decade ending 2010 was the hottest decade on record for Australia, with an anomaly of +0.52 °C (492). In the Wet Tropics Bioregion, annual temperature is projected to increase between 0.5 and 1.4°C by 2030 and between 1.0 and 4.2 °C by 2070 (493). Changes in rainfall patterns are predicted with rainfall becoming more variable, longer dry spells and increased frequency or intensity of disturbance events such as flooding rains and cyclones (494-496). Additionally, a rise in the average altitude of the orographic cloud layer is expected (497), which will likely exacerbate the effects of longer and more variable dry seasons due to a reduction in cloud capture by the canopy in mountain rainforests (498). As a consequence, environments will change; some species will be lost and others will not persist in their current locations (see: 499). Indeed, changes in Australian species and some ecosystems have already been detected that are consistent with recent changes in temperature, rainfall and sea level (499), and significant impacts are projected to occur in the Wet Tropics bioregion by 2020 (491).

Many studies have demonstrated, or predicted, that climate change will result in shifts in the latitudinal and altitudinal range of affected species, with concomitant complex changes in assemblage structure and ecosystem function (488; 489). There is a common, though incorrect, perception that the impacts of climate change will be worse in temperate regions than in the tropics although it is generally accepted that all mountain biota are extremely vulnerable. Mountain systems such as those found in the Wet Tropics Bioregion represent hotspots of biodiversity and endemism due to the compression of climatic zones over the elevational gradient (500). The rainforests of the Wet Tropics are isolated habitats with no potential for rainforest endemics to shift their latitudinal and altitudinal ranges (501), providing the ingredients for an impending environmental catastrophe (502). This is in accordance with predictive modelling of impacts on species distributions and abundance, which provides clear warnings regarding the potential for extinctions across a range of taxa in the Wet Tropics (227; 247; 502-506).

Vertebrates **-** Wet Tropics vertebrate species seem particularly vulnerable to climate change (502; 507; 508), and many are now considered severely threatened (502). Bioclimatic models of the spatial distribution for endemic rainforests vertebrates predict that many species will lose the majority of their core habitat under relatively small increases in temperature, resulting in an amplification of extinction rates and a significant reduction in overall biodiversity in the region (502; 508; 509). Isaac et al. (510) quantified the relative extinction risk in a diverse assemblage of Australian tropical rainforest vertebrates (24 frogs, 33 reptiles, 19 mammals and 87 birds), and found that frogs were the most vulnerable taxonomic group overall. It has also been predicted that for regionally endemic birds and frogs, as temperature increases, population size is likely to decline more rapidly than distribution area. This indicates that for these species, extinction risk associated with climate change will be more severe than expected from decline in distribution area alone (247; 503).

Shoo et al. (247) predict that 74% of rainforest bird species will become threatened as a result of projected mid-range warming in the next one hundred years. Upland birds are expected to be most affected and are likely to be immediately threatened by small increases in temperature. However, there is a capacity for the population size of lowland species to increase, at least in the short term (but see 511 for an example of an increase in the upland population instead). Many microhylid frog species are also predicted to suffer large declines in population size as climates that currently support high density populations of species on mountaintops are likely to disappear under moderate levels of climate warming (252).

Invertebrates **-** invertebrates also seem to be under threat, particularly high elevation assemblages (see 359). Studies on invertebrate fauna have found many species restricted to high altitudes with limited opportunity for dispersal, including a host of low vagility arthropods (219-222; 512; 513 but see 514; 515), schizophoran flies (359), ants (516) and snails (151). This suggests that the impacts on invertebrate assemblages will be similar to those predicted for regionally endemic vertebrates. Genetic diversity is likely to be low among the upper montane species, limiting their potential for climatic stress adaptation (e.g. 517).

Plants – Vegetation is also under threat. Bioclimatic modelling suggests that the tropical vegetation patterns of north Queensland are highly sensitive to climate change and substantial shifts in the distribution of these forests are likely to occur with minor variations in climate, and certainly within the range that is likely to occur in the next 50-100 years (e.g. 505; 518-523). Remotely sensed data combined with regional model analyses suggest that forest growth and biomass accumulation will be affected (524-527), which may contribute to global atmospheric greenhouse gases, including CO_2 and N_2O emissions, and CH_4 uptake (528-533). Assessments of water balance of rainforest canopies highlight the susceptibility to drought and the potential threat from climate change which could result in reduced cloud water interception and enhanced conditions for evaporation, especially in the upper montane cloud forests (43; 534-537).

For an overview of species and ecosystems under threat from climate change in Queensland, see (538); for a recent strategic assessment of the vulnerability of Australia's biodiversity to climate change, see (539).

Climatic extremes

In Australia the frequency of extremely warm days and nights has generally increased while that of extremely cool days and nights has decreased (540). Since 1950, the Wet Tropics' average maximum temperature has increased by 0.8°C (0.14°C per decade) and the average minimum by 0.91°C (0.16°C per decade) (493).

Many significant impacts of climate change may emerge through shifts in the intensity and the frequency of extreme weather events, including heatwaves, flooding rain and cyclones (541). Such extremes represent the way in which people, animals and plants will strongly experience climate change

(542). Extreme temperature events can cause mass mortality (543) and contribute significantly to determining which species occur in which ecosystems (544; 545). The frequency, duration and severity of extreme temperature events are rising faster than the means (494; 546-548), meaning that they will continue to gain significance as mechanistic drivers of ecological responses to climatic change (e.g.549; 550).

Although changes in the regimes of temperature extremes are expected to be most pronounced at high latitudes, tropical species may already be living closer to their maximum thermal tolerances and therefore even small changes could have disproportionally large impacts (551; 552). Little is known about the vulnerability of tropical rainforest biota to extreme temperature events. Cyclones are also important recurring extreme events affecting the structure and function of ecosystems in the region (see section 5.2.3). They are expected to increase in intensity and decrease in frequency under anthropogenic climate change, but little is known about and the ecological impacts of changes in cyclone regimes (553; 554).

Studies have only recently begun looking into the potential vulnerability of Wet Tropics' biota to extreme events. The few examples include studies on the potential of microhabitats to protect species against extreme heat stress under climate change (341; 555). Knowledge of species-specific differences in extreme temperature tolerances, and the probability that species will be exposed to temperature extremes, is critical for the successful development and targeting of proactive conservation strategies that minimise exposure (510).

Further information can be found under MTSRF Program 5ii - Climate Change: Rainforest and Catchments, on a new high-resolution software tool, OzClim, for the region that enable for uncertainty in future climate change projections to be represented (project 2.5ii.1); physiological and phenological responses to natural climate variability (project 2.5ii.2); responses at the ecosystem and species level to actual climate change (project 2.5ii.3); and on the potential of Wet Tropics species to adapt to climatic change through ecological and evolutionary mechanisms, and establish the potential for refuges to mitigate impacts on vulnerable species (project 2.5ii.4).

Additional relevant information can be found under MTSRF Project 1.2.1b - Biodiversity monitoring for climate change which aimed to provide the knowledge and methods needed for accurate and up-to-date state of the region reporting on the key biodiversity and ecosystem services and assets of the region.

Table 5. Gaps in biodiversity research pertaining to 'Risks and Threats – Climate change'

●	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
RT.1-2	Understanding which ecosystems and species are most vulnerable to climate change (including shifts in averages and extreme events)	very high	high-very high
RT.5	An evaluation of the mechanisms of impact of climate change; how does climate change affect species and ecosystems?	medium	Medium
RT.6	Understanding the threat of climate change to ecosystem processes, e.g. primary production, dispersal, water relations, etc.	medium	very high
RT.7	Understanding both cumulative and interactive effects; how do first order impacts translate into second and third order impacts?	medium	Medium
RT.8	Understanding what cascading effects will climate change-related increases in population size and distribution of some native species have on community dynamics	very high	very high
RT.9.11	Understanding the interactions of climate change with other threats, e.g. invasive species	medium-high	high-very high
RT.12-13	Understanding the threats of extreme climatic events to biodiversity, especially in relation to refugia and individual species	medium	very high
RT.14-15	Understanding the role of refugia under climate change; at what scales do they exists, where are they, and what is their value?	high	very high
RT.17	Knowledge of what mediated survival under historical climate change	low	High

5.2.2 INVASIVE SPECIES

'An invasive species is a species occurring, as a result of human activities, beyond its accepted normal distribution and which threatens valued environmental, agricultural or other social resources by the damage it causes' (556). The threats to the natural environment by invasive species are a global issue (557). Introduction of alien organisms frequently produces drastic impacts on the receiving biota and systems. They may reduce farm and forestry productivity, threaten native species and contribute to land degradation. Invasive species are widely accepted as one of the leading direct causes of biodiversity loss in the world, behind habitat loss and fragmentation (558). The Wet Tropics Bioregion is seen as particularly vulnerable to the threat of invasive pest species (559). Most pest invasions are closely related to human activity-related disturbances in the region, particularly clearings associated with service corridors such as powerline easements and roads which act as both habitats and conduits for pest dispersal (560; 561).

Vertebrates - Although the number of vertebrate pest species -28- has remained stable for several years, their population numbers, distribution and ecological impacts are generally very poorly understood (58). Harrison and Congdon (562) assessed the status of the 28 naturalised vertebrates within the region and found that the current major vertebrate pests are the pig, cat, cane toad, dog/dingo, and gambusia and tilapia (see also 563). These species rank as high impact due to their current levels of ecological damage and because of the current lack of feasible options to control them (563).

- Feral pigs (*Sus scrofa*) are believed to have a severe negative impact on the ecological values of the Wet Tropics because they modify the natural habitat, compete directly with native species for resources and carry and transmit disease and parasites (e.g. 564; 565). It has been estimated that there are currently about 27,000 feral pigs in the region (58). Most perceptions of the environmental impacts of feral pigs focus on their disturbance of the soil or surface material (566), which tend to predominantly occur in the early dry season and in moist soil (swamp and creek) microhabitats (e.g. 567; 568). Currently, most pig diggings were recorded in highland swamps (568), whereas a study in 1997 found that diggings were more prevalent in lowland areas and coastal swamp habitats (569).

- Cats (*Felis catus*) are well known for decimating ground dwelling bird and small mammal populations (570). Direct and indirect sightings of cats suggest they are widely, though not uniformly distributed throughout the closed and open forest communities of the Wet Tropics upland forests (571). The density of domestic cat populations possibly makes them a greater threat overall than feral cats due to numbers alone. Parasites such as ticks may be a limiting factor to cats in rainforest areas for Quolls inhabiting the same areas typically carry high tick loads (571).

- Cane toads (*Rhinella marina (Bufo marinus)*) are thought to be significant threats to quoll, monitor and native frog populations (570; 572). The pest potential of this species is well known but the long-term potential impacts on these threatened species have not been quantified (562).

- Dingoes (*Canis lupus dingo*) & domestic dogs (*Canis lupus familiaris*) – Dingoes/dogs in the Australian Wet Tropics are opportunistic predators of a wide variety of mammal species, with abundant terrestrial and forest edge-dwelling taxa the most susceptible to predation (573).

- Mosquitofish (*Gambusia Holbrooki*) – the current spread of gambusia is not well known, although its negative impacts on native fish and frog species and water quality are well documented (562; 563; 574-576)
- Tilapia – Two tilapia species have established in the Wet Tropics - the Mozambique mouthbrooder *(Oreochromis mossambicus)* and the black mangrove cichlid *(Tilapia mariae*)(e.g. 133; 577; 578). They dominate riverine communities by utilising all resources and modifying habitat to their advantage (579).

These species are considered important threats primarily due to their current levels of ecological impacts and because of the current lack of feasible control options (562). There are numerous other pest species with substantial current and/or future impact potential, notably the other invasive fish such as the guppy (*Poecilia reticulata*), swordtail (*Xiphorphorus hellerii*) and platy (*Xiphorphorus macularta*) (562; 563); as well as the rabbit (*Oryctolagus cuniculus*); European red fox *(Vulpes vulpes)* (e.g. 267; 343; 571; 580); Rusa (*Cervus timorensis*), Chital (*Axis axis*), and Fallow deer (*Dama dama*) (58; 561; 581); the goat (*Capra hircus*); and a host of 'sleeper' species (562; 563).

Invertebrates – Historically, research has been centred on those invertebrate pest species that have the potential to damage primary industries and, to a lesser extent, those that pose a threat to human health. Tramp ants, Yellow crazy ants (*Anoplolepis gracilipes*) and Fire ants (*Solenopsis invicta*), and Palm leaf beetle (*Brontispa longissima*) have been identified as potential major environmental pests in the Wet Tropics (560). Exotic earthworms (e.g. *Pontoscolex corethrurus*) are well-established and have the capacity to change ecosystem processes, soil nutrient availability and species composition within rainforests; however, virtually nothing is known about their ecological impacts (560). Honeybees are considered an undesirable introduction in tropical-rainforest systems in Australia (e.g. 582) because they may lower fruit set in some plant species by competing with native bee species that are more efficient pollinators. This may lead to colony decline and changes in reproductive performance of select native fauna and flora that are dependent upon bees for pollination or food (582; 583).

Diseases - Two soil-borne pathogens (*Phytophthora cinnamomi* and *Batrachochytrium dendrobatidis*) have caused significant mortality of woody plants and amphibians, respectively, during their invasion of the Wet Tropics:

- *Phytophthora* spp, including *P. cinnamomi*, have been isolated from dieback patches throughout the Wet Tropics by researchers from the Rainforest CRC (584), and is associated with roads and walking track access (585). The effects of *P. cinnamomi* on the region's rainforests vary from no visible impact to slight loss of canopy leaves in susceptible species to the death of all plants in virulent outbreaks. Although the onset of forest dieback may be dramatic, the impact over the longer-term is less certain (586). Nevertheless, Phytophthora forest dieback is the main cause of patch death in the WTWHA (58).

- Amphibian Chytrid Fungus (Chytridiomycosis) - Amphibian declines and extinctions are global and rapid: 32.5% of 5743 described species are threatened, with at least 9, and perhaps 122, becoming extinct since 1980 (587). Many species of amphibians in the wet tropics of Australia have experienced population declines or are missing (e.g. 588-594), and after many investigations into potential causal agents (e.g. 595) has now been linked with the emergence of a skin-invasive chytrid fungus (596-605).

These pathogens continue to be the focus of research and management (560). A checklist of plant pathogenic and other microfungi in the rainforests of the Wet Tropics is available (606)

Plants - Much work has been done on invasive weeds in the Wet Tropics (for general reviews, assessments and recommendations see: 33; 560; 561; 607-614). The Wet Tropics are considered intrinsically vulnerable to invasive weeds because of the relatively low number of native rainforest pioneer species in the region -20-, and relatively low numbers in certain distinct plant groups, such as shrubs and ground cover herbs (614; 615). Within the Wet Tropics bioregion, more than 500 exotic plant taxa have been identified as having become naturalised (33; 614), which amounts to more than 10% of the region's native flora and represents close to 40% of Queensland's naturalised alien plant species total (616).

The two species that ranked as the highest priority for control in (33) were *Annona glabra* (Pond Apple) and *Leucaena leucocephala* (Leucaena). The former is classified as a Weed of National Significance (611; 617-626), while the latter has demonstrated gross weedy tendencies overseas and is among the 32 land plants in the list of the world's 100 worst invasive species. WTMA (561; 614) modified Werren's priority ranking by incorporating management feasibility criteria with the emphasis on the prevention or eradication of newly emerging highly invasive species and containment of established species. Thus the priority 1 weed species identified are:

- Miconia (*Miconia calvescens*) or bush current is perhaps the greatest potential weed threat facing the Wet Tropics at present (561). It has very heavy seed set and can invade any spot in the understory that receives some sunlight. Its large leaves then shade out all the space below them, preventing any other plant from growing nearby. It is arguably the worst invasive plant in Hawaii and an important issue on Tahiti, and currently poses a major threat to native biodiversity in the Wet Tropics (611).
- Koster's curse (*Clidemia hirta*): Koster's curse can form dense thickets that smother native vegetation. It is a highly invasive, perennial shrub with potential to become a major weed in many parts of Queensland and elsewhere in Australia (e.g. 627)
- Siam weed (*Chromolaena odorata*) is also a significant threat due to its dense smothering habit (e.g. 628; 629). It is considered one of the world's most invasive weeds and has the potential to spread across northern Australia and down both the eastern and western coastlines (630)
- Hiptage (*Hiptage benghalensis*) is currently invading the Wet Tropics. It forms impenetrable thickets that smother native vegetation (e.g. 631).
- Mikania vine (*Mikania micrantha*) is a rapidly growing, scrambling perennial vine with many branches that smother other plants. It is a major environmental weed that has the potential to rapidly spread across the Wet Tropics and other humid regions of northern Australia with serious consequences (632).

The Wet Tropics Aboriginal Cultural & Natural Resource Management Plan launched in May 2005 identifies weeds as an issue, and highlights the different values that Aboriginal people may use to determine the significance of a particular weed species (e.g., 612).

Further relevant information can be found under MTSRFs Project 2.6.2 - Identification and impact of invasive pests in the Wet Tropics rainforests, including on the distribution and impacts of invasives.

Table 6. Gaps in biodiversity research pertaining to 'Risks and Threats – Invasive species'

●	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
RT.18-20	Strategic approaches and better understanding of the invasive process, including identification of where in the landscape invasives have the potential to become major drivers impacting on ecological health	high	high-very high
RT.23	Information on the distribution and abundance of weeds and invasives	high	high
RT.24	Information regarding the spatial extent of ecosystem impacts of priority invasives in the Wet Tropics	high	high
RT.25	Understanding the impacts of the stocking and translocation of fish	medium	high
RT.26	Information on the whereabouts and risks of cats	medium	medium
RT.27	A risk assessment of potential invasive species	high	high
RT.28	Knowing the weed species or diseases that cause, or are likely to cause, the greatest environmental harm	high	high
RT.29	Understanding disease spread through wildlife populations, and the relationship between wildlife, human and agricultural diseases	low	medium
RT.30	Understanding the biology and ecology of invasive species as a basis for risk management	high	high
RT.31	A methodology to predict properties of species leading to invasiveness in the Wet Tropics	medium	high
RT.32	Understanding invasion pathways	medium	high
RT.33	Understanding the properties of ecosystems that increase the potential for invasion	medium	medium
RT.34	Understanding the interaction of global change drivers, such as climate and land use change, on key biological invasions and invasibility	high	high
RT.35	Determination of the triggers for concern for invasive invertebrates (e.g. ants, bees)	high	high

5.2.3 Loss, fragmentation and degradation of habitat

Habitat destruction/degradation and fragmentation may render an area functionally unable to support the species present, and so reduce biodiversity. There are very few native natural habitats in Australia that have not been affected by human activities. Natural habitats have been destroyed, fragmented and modified, resulting in widespread changes to the distribution and abundance of native plants and animals.

Habitat loss and degradation

Habitat loss and degradation poses the greatest threat to the world's biodiversity and has been identified as the main threat to 85% of all species described in the IUCN's Red List (558). The Wet Tropics still suffers from habitat loss through clearing for residential settlement and agricultural expansion, although compared to other tropical forests, and in relation to other parts of Australia, human impact is relatively low, with a large proportion of the region's forest cover remaining from the time of first European settlement. (6; 58). The majority of the region's lowland and basalt tableland forest cover has been cleared for agricultural purposes (633). The combined human impacts have resulted in substantial reductions particularly in the area of Melaleuca, rainforest, and eucalyptus-dominated land-cover patterns (634). For a synoptic description of the change in the vegetation extent in the Wet Tropics between 1972-2006, see here.

Large-scale deforestation in the region has ceased with the World Heritage Area designation in 1988, but some forest clearing and selective logging still occurs on private lands (6; 635; 636– for specific impacts of Queensland's selective logging system see 637; 638). Logging has a variety of effects on the natural values of the Wet Tropics, including on birds and mammals (342; 387; 639; 640), other than the obvious broad-scale changes to the landscape.

Landscape-scale impacts of cyclones show that they are important disturbance agents affecting the structure and functioning of Wet Tropics' forest ecosystems (641), and the impacts are likely to become more important due to the expected increase in the intensity (but not frequency) of cyclones in the light of anthropogenic climate change (553; 554). Increased cyclone intensity may have important impacts at both the species- and community-level (642). For example, those species most susceptible to high levels of damage at lower wind speeds would likely become restricted to leeward-facing slopes and upland areas away from the coast, whereas more resilient species would increase in lowland coastal areas. Unwin (643) describes a typology for describing and 'mapping' the variable impacts that cyclones have on vegetation along their paths. Cyclone Larry had the greatest impact both at on the vegetation structure of monoculture plantations, with impacts being intermediate in mixed species plantations and rainforest, and the lowest in restoration plantings (644; but see 645). Cyclone damage also depended on the soil substrates, with more severe modification of leaves, branches, and stems on relatively nutrient-rich basalt soils, as compared to nutrient-poor schist soils (117). Studies so far suggest that the larger rainforest mammals, such as possums and flying-foxes, are surprisingly resilient to severe cyclone damage (646; 647).

Habitat fragmentation

Habitat fragmentation is the breaking up of a large intact area of a single vegetation type into multiple smaller intact units (648). Usually, the ecological effects are negative because small fragments of habitat can support only small populations that are more vulnerable to local extinction (e.g., 649).

The Wet Tropics are fragmented. The area is long and thin and divided into a number of segments by very narrow junctures. Apart from the fragmentation and isolation of rainforest patches resulting from broad-scale agricultural land uses, there is also the impact of internal fragmentation of the main rainforest blocks. A network of linear infrastructure, including over 222 km of powerline clearings and 1,217 km of maintained roads, extend through the rainforest and act as effective barriers to the movement of many rainforest species while providing a conduit for pest and fire intrusion into rainforest areas (58; 650-655).

Habitat fragmentation has important impacts on the mammals of the Wet Tropics (654; 656-662). Assemblages of large Wet Tropics mammals (possums, tree-kangaroos, pademelons) differ markedly between fragmented and more intact forest, with species richness and abundance declining over time in the fragmented patches (658). The genetic structure of some species, such as prickly forest skink (*Gnypetoscincus queenslandiae*) appears to be dominated by historical (natural) rather than current (anthropogenic) fragmentation (663; 664); however, fragmentation does affect the patterns of dispersal in the species, with males likely having to move further in fragmented habitats in order to find mates or suitable habitat logs (665). Surprisingly little information is available on the impacts of habitat fragmentation on the invertebrates of the Wet Tropics.

Habitat fragmentation also creates more habitat edges and this has important impacts on forest microclimate and structure (636), and may disrupt community structure (653), augment folivore population density (e.g. 666), and increase predation (374). Such edge effects can be exacerbated by cyclones and seasonal windstorms (636) that may promote recruitment of exotic (667-669) and disturbance-adapted plants (670), and lead to pulses of gregarious flowering (671).

Further relevant information can be found under MTSRF Project 4.9.5 - Restoring tropical forest landscapes, including the ecological processes involved in reforestation, and biodiversity outcomes of habitat restoration.

Table 7. Gaps in biodiversity research pertaining to 'Risks and Threats – Loss, fragmentation and degradation of habitat'

●	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
RT.36	Understanding the changes to ecological processes resulting from a fragmented landscape (both terrestrial and aquatic), including effects on dispersal patterns and metapopulation dynamics	low	medium
RT.37	Understanding the impacts of fragmentation on rare and threatened ecosystems	high	high
RT.38	Better knowledge of the effects of internal fragmentation resulting from human infrastructure (e.g. roads, powerlines, pipelines) dissecting rainforests and protected areas	medium	high
RT.39	Understanding the localised impacts of human habitation on ecological processes	medium	medium
RT.40	Understanding the processes affecting population viability in fragments	high	medium
RT.41-44	A better understanding of what constitutes critical patch size thresholds and corridor widths for maintaining biodiversity at landscape and ecosystem scales	high-very high	high-very high
RT.45	The size requirements for sustainable populations of species in refugia in the face of climate change	low	very high
RT.46	Characterisation and evaluation of remnant vegetation and description of its role in landscape function	medium	medium
RT.47	Information on the March-December 2009 drought in the Herberton-Wairuna province	low	high
RT.48	Methodologies for effective management of forest edges	medium	medium

5.2.4 UNSUSTAINABLE USE OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Continued urban expansion and increasingly intensive agricultural practices create serious issues for biodiversity conservation (15). However, compared to the issues of invasive species, habitat degradation and climate change, unsustainable use of natural resources seems a relatively minor issue facing the biodiversity of the Wet Tropics. Nevertheless, there is a correlation between urban expansion and areas of high conservation value (15), and the population of Far North Queensland is predicted to grow by between 75,000 to 150,000 residents over the next twenty years (672). This implies intensified management of ecosystems for resource extraction in the region, which has the potential to increase their vulnerability to future disturbances (673).

A growing Wet Tropics population is causing increased demands for powerlines, dams, roads and telecommunication facilities, with negative consequences for habitat as described above. The coastal lowland areas are threatened by the demand for urban and rural residential expansion, tourism facilities and pressures on marginal agricultural lands. It will likely also be associated with increased use of freshwater, vegetation clearing for agriculture, the introduction of pastoral and horticultural plant species, and increases in the number of weeds, feral animals and diseases (e.g. 674).

Visitors also impact on the Wet Tropics' biological and cultural values, both indirectly through their demands for increased infrastructure, and directly by disturbing fauna and damaging vegetation, increasing fire-risks, and introducing weeds and diseases (e.g., 675-683). The annual number of visitors to the region increased from 840,000 in 1985 to around 2 million in 1995, and was predicted to double by 2016 (616).

Further relevant information can be found under MTSRF Program 9 - sustainable Use, Planning and Management of Tropical Rainforest Landscapes, including on impacts of urban and rural development (project 4.9.3), nature based tourism (project 4.9.2), indigenous natural resource use (project 4.9.1) on Wet Tropics ecosystems.

Table 8. Gaps in biodiversity research pertaining to 'Risks and Threats – Unsustainable use of natural resources'

●	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
RT.49	Establishment of indicators of the limits of acceptable change for grazing in native ecosystems	medium	medium
RT.50	Understanding the impacts of grazing on wet sclerophyll, dry sclerophyll and rainforest gradients	medium	medium
RT.51	Suitable indicators for quantifying and monitoring grazing impacts in woodland, forests and grazing, (especially for the Herberton-Wairuna province)	medium	medium
RT.52	Understanding the impacts of water extraction and changes in drainage patterns	high	high
RT.53	Better information on the ecological effects of extraction of underground water resources both on the coastal lowlands and on the Tablelands	high	high
RT.54	Improved knowledge of sustainable agroforestry methodologies that will contribute to landscape health, agricultural enterprises, and other 'good things'	low	medium

●	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
RT.55	Assessment of the extent and ecological impact of open forest logging outside of protected areas (e.g. for sleepers, etc)	low	low
RT.56-57	A better understanding of how urbanisation and changing patterns of human population affect wildlife populations and ecosystem function	low-medium	low-medium
RT.58	Understanding the (dis)services that urban ecology provides to wildlife and natural ecological processes	low	low
RT.59-60	Information on the impacts of infrastructure on rainforests and wildlife, etc.	low-medium	medium
RT.61	Information on human-wildlife interactions and conflicts (especially involving cassowaries, crocodiles, flying foxes, dingoes, and wallabies)	medium	high
RT.62	Understanding the impacts of unsustainable mushroom collection	low	low

5.2.5 CHANGES TO THE AQUATIC ENVIRONMENT AND WATER FLOWS

Biodiversity in aquatic ecosystems in Australia is under threat from the combined effects of river regulation, over-allocation of water for irrigation, pollution, agriculture and habitat degradation (15). Natural patterns of wetting and drying have been altered and the frequency and magnitude of floods have changed. Significant numbers of floodplain wetlands across Australia have been lost as a result (15).

Demands on the water resources of the Wet Tropics Bioregion is increasing in line with the regional population growth (above) and changes in land-use practices (684). This increasing demand increases the threat to aquatic flora and fauna, but indeed also whole ecosystems that are dependent on the provisioning of adequate water flow (685). Dams, weirs and culverts are major landscape modifiers that result in the direct loss of both terrestrial and aquatic habitats through fragmentation of aquatic habitats and the altering of stream flow patterns. While aquatic ecosystems have been studied extensively (e.g. 85; 86; 91; 92; 133; 137; 255; 269; 394; 396; 686-694), comparatively little has been published on how they are affected by physical changes in the aquatic environment and water flows (but see 89; 688; 695-699).

Further relevant information can be found under MTSRFs Project 3.7.3 - Freshwater indicators and thresholds of concern, including biophysical models to identify (i) appropriate indicators of waterway health, and (ii) probable thresholds of concern, in terms of contaminant concentrations, ecological processes and biodiversity.

Table 9. Gaps in biodiversity research pertaining to 'Risks and Threats – Changes to the aquatic environment and water flows'

●	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
RT.63	Better knowledge of groundwater-surface interactions	high	medium
RT.64	Better information on stream flow rates and barriers, especially with respect to climate change and changing land use patterns and intensities	low	low
RT.65	Understanding the impacts of dams and other infrastructure on environmental flows	low-medium	low-medium
RT.66	Understanding the impacts of land use on aquatic environments	medium	high
RT.67	Information on water quality and resilience in the riparian zone	high	high
RT.68	Knowing the functional riparian widths necessary to maintain instream processes	high	high
RT.69	Understanding how climate change will influence aquatic systems and structure of aquatic communities (including El Niño and cyclonic events)	low	low
RT.70	Understanding the impacts of climate change on cloud interception and cloud base lift	low	very high
RT.71	Understanding the threats to highland aquatic biodiversity and fresh water flows in the dry season due to reduced cloud stripping	high	very high
RT.72	Established environmental flow regimes for Wet Tropics rivers and streams (including low flow tributaries)	high	medium
RT.73	Development of a classification and conservation status framework for aquatic ecosystems to compliment the statutory regional ecosystem (RE) framework in place for terrestrial ecosystems	medium	low

5.2.6 Inappropriate fire regimes

Fire is important in determining the distribution of rainforests in Australia (700). The boundary between the rainforest with the open forest and woodlands is largely determined by the interaction of topography, soil fertility and fire history (700). In the Wet Tropics this boundary is a dynamic ecotonal community forming distinct forest types termed wet sclerophyll forest in a discontinuous strip less than 4 km wide along the western margin of the Wet Tropics (75; 701; 702, see also 78).

Natural oscillations of this boundary have likely been occurring over long periods of time (48; 520; 703; see also 704), but recent widespread expansions of rainforest into wet sclerophyll forest have been reported to have occurred over the last 50 years (79; 705). Changes in fire regimes induced by the European introductions of extreme fire control as part of pastoral land management and a concomitant decrease in Aboriginal management have been suggested to be responsible for these expansions (38; 39; 76; 706-708). Considerable evidence exists of burning in rainforest areas in pre-European times (see 700 and references therein). It is likely that pre-European fires regimes were also affected by human influence, but identifying the magnitude of this influence is a complex issue, because separating the anthropogenic from the natural sources of ignition is difficult (10). Nevertheless, it has been suggested that burning activities by Aborigines in the coastal lowlands were sufficient to re-establish wet sclerophyll forests during the latter part of the Holocene from approximately 4,000 BP following a warmer and wetter period which would have been conducive to rainforest re-expansion (38; 41). Current loss of wet sclerophyll forests due to such “rainforestation” is a cause for concern, not only for the loss of its distinct forest types but also because of the unique ecotonal species assemblages that are dependent on it (e.g. 79; 83; 340; 370; 398; 709-711).

Some further relevant information on the impact of fire and fire history in the region can be found under MTSRF Project 1.4.3 - Rainforest threatened species and communities and ecosystem processes.

Table 10. Gaps in biodiversity research pertaining to ‘Risks and Threats – Inappropriate fire regimes’

●	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
RT.74	Understanding the boundary dynamics at wet sclerophyll, dry sclerophyll, rainforest transition zones, and coastal mosaics, and the interactions with climate change	high	high
RT.75	Knowing the risk of loss of tall open forest in the Wet Tropics	high	very high
RT.76	Understanding the rainforest-sclerophyll boundary in relation to fire	high	high
RT.77	Knowing the spatial and temporal dynamics (short and long-term) of wet sclerophyll forests	very high	high
RT.78	Research on the fire dynamics in wet sclerophyll forests	medium	medium
RT.79	Understanding the interactions and cumulative effects between inappropriate fire regimes and weed invasions/changing fuel characteristics	high	very high
RT.80	Knowing post-cyclone fire danger in rainforest	medium	high
RT.81	Indicators and criteria to support fire management decision making	medium	medium
RT.82	Application of Traditional Ecological Knowledge about fire in current management regimes	medium	medium

5.3 Mitigation & Adaptation

Having provided a broad overview of the risks and threats affecting the status and trends of the biodiversity in the Wet Tropics bioregion, we will now provide a brief overview of what is known about how these risks and threats are addressed. There are two main categories of human responses to risks and threats: mitigation and adaptation. Mitigation can be defined as the reduction or prevention of the effects of undesirable change. Adaptation can be defined as adjustments of a system to reduce vulnerability and to increase the resilience of system to change.

5.3.1 CLIMATE CHANGE

In the context of climate change, mitigation involves actions that are intended to reduce the magnitude of our contribution to climate change. It includes strategies to reduce greenhouse gas sources and emissions and enhance greenhouse gas sinks. Adaptation consists of actions undertaken to reduce the adverse consequences of climate change, as well as to harness any beneficial opportunities. Adaptation actions aim to reduce the impacts of climate stresses on human and natural systems.

There is no published information on specific adaptations actions undertaken in the Wet Tropics Bioregion; however, several important documents (e.g. 499; 538; 539, and particularly 712) make strong recommendations. Most of the recommendations revolve around decreasing existing stresses and building ecological *resilience*, which is defined as the capacity of an ecosystem to tolerate or recover from disturbance without collapsing. A major benefit of managing natural systems for overall resilience is that it provides the best general insurance against current and emerging threats (713; 714).

Factors contributing to ecological resilience include (from 712):

- **Biological diversity** - Ecological systems with high biological diversity will generally have greater inherent resilience, largely because they will have more diverse responses and capacities available to them, which can provide the basis for adaptation (e.g. 715).
- **Connectivity -** The capacity of natural systems to recover after a disturbance, or to reorganise in the face of new or intensified pressures, depends to a large extent on the ability of plant and animal populations and ecological processes to disperse or move across the landscape (e.g. 538; 716).

- **Refugia** –It is increasingly recognised that an important, and relatively cost-effective, adaptation strategy for increasing landscape resilience will be the identification and protection of natural refugia that buffer biodiversity from the worst impacts of climate change (e.g. 717; 718); however, as yet little is known about which refugia best promote ecosystem resilience in the Wet Tropics, nor how to identify them in the landscape.

Climate change will cause many organisms to migrate to track climatically-suitable habitat. In many cases, this will happen naturally, but in others, human intervention may be necessary in the form of translocation (or 'assisted colonisation' or 'assisted migration') of species (719). This measure of last resort entails many great known and even more unknown risks and is fraught with scientific uncertainties (491; 719).

Further relevant information can be found under MTSRF Program 5ii - Climate Change: Rainforest and Catchments, including strategic knowledge on the management options for how to mitigate against the negative impacts of climate change (projects 2.5ii.3 and 2.5ii.4).

Table 11. . Gaps in biodiversity research pertaining to 'Mitigation and Adaptation – Climate change'

●	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
MA.1	Understanding how to create a resilient landscape - What criteria? Where? Why?	very high	very high
MA.2	Understanding how to increase regional resilience - identification of options to extend conserved areas and the connectivity between them?	high	very high
MA.3	Understanding whether movement corridors will work for increasing resilience to climate change	high	very high
MA.4	Establishing monitoring and conservation strategies for key species vulnerable to climate change	high	high
MA.5	Understanding how to effectively manage refugia to maintain integrity	high	very high
MA.6	Management and maintenance of the resilience of refugia as well as microhabitats to help species adapt to climate change	high	very high
MA.7	Knowing whether we need to identify and isolate evolutionary refugia and prevent movement of common species competing with restricted endemic specialist species	high	very high
MA.8	Maintaining refugia to provide buffers against the effects of extreme events	medium	very high
MA.9	Trailing the creation of cool refugia across the landscape such as shade, water features, rock piles, nesting boxes, logs, hollows, etc)	high	very high
MA.10	Understanding genetic translocation and species translocations as a means for offsetting detrimental effects of climate change	medium	high

	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
MA.11	Translocations of critically endangered species from lower to higher mountaintops	low	medium
MA.12	Understanding how conservation policy should adapt to rapid climate change	high	very high
MA.13	Understanding responses to re-introduction and relocation	medium	low
MA.14	Genetic modification for higher temperature tolerance	low	medium
MA.15	Management as starting point for adapting to climate change	high	high

5.3.2 Invasive species

Invasive species pose major management problems in the Wet Tropics and elsewhere because their control is labour intensive, costly and requires a long-term management commitment. The Wet Tropics Conservation Strategy (561) sets out a strategic approach to control environmental pests, including weeds, pest animals, and diseases. The emphases are on prevention and eradication, and on awareness-raising, and ecological research:

- Prevent the introduction of new species
- Eradicate new and localised outbreaks of invasives before they become established
- Focus on invasives that threaten rare, threatened and endemic ecosystems and pristine areas
- Ensure eradication programs are achievable and incorporate long term monitoring and rehabilitation
- Provide educational materials about the identification, reporting and eradication invasives for land managers and the public
- Research the ecology and management of invasives.

A broad suite of methods and techniques are currently available for the control of invasive species in the region, including chemical controls such as baiting, fumigation and spraying, and physical controls such as trapping, shooting, fencing and poisoning. Integrated management uses a range of the above control measures in combination. However, successful long-term management of pest animals relies on the coordination of trans-boundary control activities.

Given that the type of control method chosen depends on the target species and specific environmental conditions, it is not surprising that by far the most information on control and management implementation is either not collated, is hidden in grey literature, or is for internal departmental access only (e.g. 560). Nevertheless, there are very useful and accessible publications in the grey literature (e.g. 561; 612; 720) and, importantly, on web sites maintained by DPI, DERM and WTMA (weeds & pest animals). However, a substantial but somewhat disjointed body of published research is available on the effectiveness and environmental side-effects of various control methods of weeds (e.g., 412; 611; 624; 625; 631; 721-725), pest animals (e.g., 726-735), and diseases (e.g., 736; 737).

Further relevant information can be found under MTSRF Project 2.6.2 - Identification and impact of invasive pests in the Wet Tropics rainforests, including research needs for management of invasives; development of frameworks and tools for predicting invasive species' spread through rainforest landscapes; and research into priorities species.

Table 12. Gaps in biodiversity research pertaining to 'Mitigation and Adaptation – Invasive species'

●	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
MA.16	Cost-effective control and eradication techniques	high	high
MA.17	R&D of monitoring for detection of invasions and spread of emerging and established invasives, including remote detection and delimiting methods	medium	high
MA.18	R&D of feasibility, options and cost benefits of remote sensing and novel technologies for detection, identification and mapping of invasives	medium	high
MA.19	Predicting and modelling problem species (including invertebrates), and assess their risks - what are the triggers for early control	high	very high
MA.20	Assessment of the effectiveness of current methods to detect new invasions, and develop new detection methods	very high	very high
MA.21	Understanding where investment in pest animal research and management should be directed	high	high
MA.22	R&D of frameworks for strategic, process-based approaches to invasive species management	very high	very high
MA.23	Understanding how, when, and whether to manage invasive species with respect to their traits and scale of invasion	high	high
MA.24	Methodologies to improve biodiversity in areas by preventing deflected and/or arrested succession caused by invasives	medium	medium
MA.25	The cessation of fish stocking	high	high

5.3.3 LOSS, FRAGMENTATION AND DEGRADATION OF HABITAT

When habitat is fragmented, degraded or lost it is a major challenge to restore its ecological function. Habitat restoration is accomplished through management, protection, and reestablishment of plants by returning abiotic factors (e.g., soil chemistry, water content, disturbance) and biotic factors (e.g., species composition, interactions among species) to historical levels (738). Rainforest rehabilitation and restoration is slow and costly process, but restorative projects can increase the effective size of a habitat by simply adding area or by connecting isolated fragments.

Reforestation ranges from intensive native ecosystem reinstatement to farm forestry with an expected timber product. In the Wet Tropics, the resiliency of tropical soils to recover from deforestation and cultivation induced degradation is generally considered poor (739), but nevertheless, habitats can be restored by habitat re-establishment plantings (e.g.,740-742), or by increasing connectivity between habitat fragments with over and underpasses (743-750). Timber plantations are another means by which cleared or degraded landscape can be reforested, but although even monoculture plantations can successfully restore some rainforest functions (751), plantations usually do little to recover biological diversity. However, some approaches might both yield valuable timber and restore some proportion of former biodiversity (e.g., 752; 753).

Further relevant information can be found under MTSRF Project 4.9.5 - Restoring tropical forest landscapes, including on managing forest restoration and degradation for biodiversity outcomes, and on the development of tools for monitoring and evaluation of forest disturbance, recovery and restoration.

Table 13. Gaps in biodiversity research pertaining to 'Mitigation and Adaptation – Loss, fragmentation and degradation of habitat'

●	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
MA.26	An assessment of landscape restoration practices especially with respect of tree planting	medium	medium
MA.27	Rehabilitation methods for degraded lands to provide various ecosystem functions	medium	medium
MA.28	Rationally-based criteria for acquisition and restoration of critical habitat	medium	medium
MA.29	Increased understanding of the impacts of fragmentation on biodiversity assets (with respect to spatial parameters such as size,	low	medium

●	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
	shape and connectedness of fragments)		
MA.30	Understanding how you design landscapes for maximum connectivity or ecosystem function	very high	high
MA.31	Information on economically feasible improvements in management to increase connectivity	medium	medium
MA.32	Better understanding of what is appropriate connectivity (patch size, corridor width, etc), which is expected to be context and case dependent	high	high
MA.33	An assessment of the efficacy of corridors: location, design, width, species selection, density, functional groups, processes	very high	very high
MA.34	The incorporation of ecological knowledge into cyclone preparation and rehabilitation	medium	medium
MA.35	Understanding better and developing new indices of forest health	low	medium
MA.36	Strategies for integrating environment and production goals on privately managed land	low	medium
MA.37	Assessing whether mitigation measures are effective on a genetic, population and community basis	medium	high

5.3.4 Unsustainable use of natural resources

In 1992, Australia's National Strategy for Ecologically Sustainable Development (754) defined ecologically sustainable development as: '*using, conserving and enhancing the community's resources so that ecological processes, on which life depends, are maintained, and the total quality of life, now and in the future, can be increased*'. The current challenge is the same as it was then: to accommodate population growth without increasing our ecological footprint, particularly by ensuring that regional development is achieved in a sustainable way (e.g. 15; 672).

To achieve ecologically sustainable development in the Wet Tropics it is necessary that threats to natural and cultural values of the World Heritage Area are confined to ecologically sustainable levels (e.g. 755). In their Regional Plan for Natural Resource Management, Armour et al. (756) provide a compilation of the available research and natural resource management experience of the Wet Tropics and make recommendations for sound strategies and management to achieve that aim.

Further relevant information can be found under MTSRF Program 9 - sustainable Use, Planning and Management of Tropical Rainforest Landscapes, including a wealth of knowledge to promote sustainable economic activities (notably agriculture, agroforestry (projects 4.9.4 & 4.9.5), tourism (project 4.9.2) and Indigenous enterprises (project 4.9.1); to integrate complex social, economic and environmental considerations in maintaining essential ecosystem services across the Wet Tropics landscape (project 4.9.4) and in the face of urban development (project 4.9.3); and to implement approaches for improved natural resource management and conservation (project 4.9.6).

Table 14. Gaps in biodiversity research pertaining to 'Mitigation and Adaptation – Unsustainable use of natural resources'

●	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
MA.38	Designing and implementing policies for restricting and making more efficient water extraction in the Wet Tropics	medium	high
MA.39	Establishing optimal grazing systems	low	low
MA.40	Reducing current deer stock	low	low
MA.41	Fencing of high-value areas	low	low

5.3.5 Changes to the aquatic environment and water flows

Maintaining a healthy waterway and retaining remnant riparian vegetation will offer the possibility to obtain many economic, biodiversity and aesthetic benefits both within the catchment and downstream as far as the Great Barrier Reef (757), which is particularly important given the high biodiversity of the aquatic systems in the Wet Tropics compared with those in the rest of the continent (758).

Further relevant information can be found under the Rainforest and the Reef CRCs' 'Catchment to Reef' program, including on the development of cost-effective tools, protocols and expertise to identify, monitor and mitigate riparian and water quality problems and to assess the functional health of aquatic ecosystems in the Wet Tropics and Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Areas.

Additional relevant information can be found under MTSRF Program 7 - Halting and Reversing the Decline of Water Quality, including on the development of monitoring systems using physical, chemical and ecological indicators of freshwater ecosystem health (project 3.7.3) , the delivery of social and economic indicators of water quality (project 3.7.6), and the socio-economic risks and constraints associated with land use and management options for water quality improvement at the private and social level (project 3.7.5).

Table 15. Gaps in biodiversity research pertaining to 'Mitigation and Adaptation – Changes to the aquatic environment and water flows'

	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
MA.42	Strategies for maintaining appropriate environmental flows, despite dams and other infrastructure	medium	high
MA.43	Identification and prioritisation of removal of barriers and description of impacts and ecological consequences of removal	high	high
MA.44	Identification of indicators of progress towards restoring ecological processes and function (including control of invasive aquatic pest species)	medium	high
MA.45	Determining whether it is possible to restore hydrological and ecological processes and function to modified coastal wetlands and other aquatic systems	high	high
MA.46	Economically feasible means of restoring riparian habitats	high	high
MA.47	Means of removal of invasive fishes	medium	high
MA.48	Emission mitigation to halt lift of cloud base	very high	very high

5.3.6 INAPPROPRIATE FIRE REGIMES

Post-European alterations to fire regimes appear to be having an array of ecological impacts (see section 5.2.6); however, knowledge of what constitutes ecologically appropriate fire regimes in the Wet Tropics context is incomplete (58). Interpreting what regimes are appropriate for protecting Wet Tropics biodiversity values is proving problematic because (from 561) i) the general difficulties in determining pre-European fire regimes (e.g. 708; 759); ii) the little scientific information on the effects of fire intensity, frequency and timing (e.g. 708; 711); iii) the impact of introduced species altering fuel loads and burning characteristics (e.g. 760); and iv) the potential for climate to increase fire risk (708). Uninformed and inappropriate fire management is risky and can adversely affect plant communities that are not adapted to burning (e.g., 52; 761). Nevertheless, systematic fire planning and management of the open forests and woodlands within the region is progressing on an ever more rigorous and scientific basis (58; 762).

The Wet Tropics Conservation Strategy (561) sets out a strategic approach to address the issue of fire in the region:

- Maintain and promote a diversity of habitats and associated plant and animal species through appropriate fire regimes
- Focus fire management on rare and threatened habitats and species which rely on specific fire regimes
- Research optimal fire regimes for biodiversity conservation
- Implement the QPWS Fire Management System as the basis for fire management and research
- Involve Traditional Owners, landholders and neighbours in fire management programs (see also 763; 764).

Of greatest concern are the altered fire regimes in the wet sclerophyll communities and their role in rainforest expansion (see section 5.2.6). Records show that fires have long been a factor in rainforest dynamics in the region (46; 765), so understanding the fire regimes from the past will be critical for managing the boundary dynamics at the wet sclerophyll and rainforest ecotones.

Further relevant information can be found under MTSRF *Project 1.4.3 - Rainforest threatened species and communities and ecosystem processes*, including on the collation of fire history in the region to inform QPWS management policy.

Table 16. Gaps in biodiversity research pertaining to 'Mitigation and Adaptation – Inappropriate fire regimes'

●	Research gaps	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
MA.49	Understanding cause and effect relationships (including interactions with invasive species, nutrient cycling/dynamics, etc.), and modelling consequences of different fire management scenarios to develop science-based fire management options	very high	very high
MA.50	Perfected remote sensing methods for fire history mapping	medium	medium
MA.51	Implementation of long-term monitoring and assessment regime for fire, linked to information repository	high	high
MA.52	Prescribed burning and clearing regimes to allow regrowth	medium	medium
MA.53	Knowing how to adapt systems to shifting boundaries	low	low
MA.54	Knowing where in the landscape should open forest/rainforest ecotones be valued and preserved?	very high	very high
MA.55	Small-scale examinations of recruitment of wet sclerophyll versus rainforest species under several fire regimes	high	high
MA.56	Managing boundary dynamics at the wet sclerophyll, dry sclerophyll and rainforest gradient, using scientific, evidence-based fire management regimes	high	high
MA.57	Managing fire to affect boundary dynamics in coastal mosaics, using scientific, evidence-based fire-management regimes; and the interaction with drainage patterns	medium	medium

6 KEY GAPS FOR TERRESTRIAL BIODIVERSITY RESEARCH

After the workshop the research gaps were sent to various end-user and research provider organisations for evaluation in terms of their 'perceived value to the organisation if the gap was filled' (see section 4.4.3. There was significant agreement between organisation as to which of the gaps represented a greater value if filled (Kendall's W = 0.21, $p<0.001$) (see Appendix, section 8.1). Of the 195 research gaps identified, 145 were rated at an average of 3 (medium value) or higher, and 8 were rated at an average of 4 (high value) or higher.

Table 17 lists the top 10 research gaps in terms of their 'perceived value if filled'. However, it is important to note that 10 is an arbitrary number and there are several other important gaps that score nearly as high, for example gaps RT.6, MA.2, O.1, ST.39, RT.9.11, ST.31, RT.14-15, RT.16, RT.75, O.3, MA.5 all have high average values (in descending order, see Appendix section 8.1).

Table 17. Highest-value research gaps as rated by end users and research providers with an interest in the Wet Tropics (1 = 'low value; 5 = 'high value')

●	Key research gaps	Average value
O.2	Long-term monitoring data, essential for decision making	4.28
MA.1	Understanding how to create a resilient landscape in the face of climate change - What criteria? Where? Why?	4.19
ST.36	Maps of habitats of all endangered and vulnerable species	4.18
MA.4	Establishing monitoring and conservation strategies for key species vulnerable to climate change	4.11
RT.23	Information on the distribution and abundance of weeds and invasives	4.08
RT.1-2	Understanding which ecosystems and species are most vulnerable to climate change (including shifts in averages and extreme events)	4.02
ST.12-15	Understanding of the key indicators of ecosystem health that can be regularly measured at a landscape scale, with a focus on rare regional ecosystems that are threatened by anthropogenic (climate) change	4.02
ST.17	Research into thresholds or tipping points that lead to catastrophic irreversible ecological changes	4.00
ST.19	Quantification of the value of restoration and regrowth in maintaining and improving ecosystem function	3.97
O.4	Identification of species-specific mitigation strategies for keystone / flagship species	3.97

From Table 17 it is apparent that there is a need for long-term investment, particularly an enduring commitment to collect systematic monitoring data, to combine existing monitoring databases, and to make them available in an easily accessible format for research and management activities (gap **O.2 -**Table 17). Conservation and environmental management are long-term activities that ideally rely on evidence-based practices that incorporate information on effectiveness of management and policy interventions as well as data on threats (765). There have been several excellent initiatives (e.g. 766-769), but the current lack of detailed, long-term data on the condition of Wet Tropics ecosystems, particularly involving the habitats of endangered and vulnerable species (gap **ST.36 -** Table 17), appears to limit the ability to report on biodiversity condition and so undermines the protection of biodiversity values within the region (e.g. 57; 770; 771).

Improved understanding of the status and trends of the biodiversity in the Wet Tropics is essential for conservation and environmental management, but regularly assessing the condition of all natural assets is clearly impossible because of the limits to time and resources. Therefore, there is a need for key indicators of ecosystem health that can be regularly measured at a landscape scale (gaps **ST.12-15 -** Table 17). Various indicators of ecosystem health are available but their usefulness is often limited to particular taxonomic levels, communities or habitats (94; 516; 696; 767; 772-785). Currently, practical means of reporting on trends in overall 'health' or 'condition' in near real-time and on a regular, repeatable, affordable basis is lacking. However, remote sensing (reviewed in 786; 787) holds much promise for monitoring ecosystem health in the Wet Tropics (e.g. 788-790), including for determining distributions and abundances of weeds and invasives (gap **RT.23 -**Table 17). Indeed, due to recent increases in spectral resolution, fine-scale, species-specific land-cover classification has already become possible abroad (for 791 'hyperspectral remote sensing').

Managing habitat restoration and degradation in the Wet Tropics landscapes is crucial for restoring integrity to previously logged parts and to progressively enhance connectivity and ecological processes to other areas of disturbance (see section 5.3.3). An unfortunate, but common public perception is that only endangered or of concern vegetation is of any environmental importance – whereas all native vegetation, including regrowth has some ecological value (58). However, little is known about the actual value of restoration and regrowth in maintaining and improving ecosystem function, and thus this clearly needs to be quantified (gap **ST.19 -** Table 17).

Climate change is expected to become an increasingly serious issue for conservation and environmental management in the Wet Tropics (see section 5.2.1). The most important management interventions will be those that build ecological resilience (58). However, such interventions depend on knowledge of where in the landscape efforts should be focussed and what practices for increasing resilience are most appropriate (gap **MA.1 -** Table 17); and in turn, this depends critically on the understanding of which ecosystems and species are most vulnerable to climate change (gap **ST12-15 -** Table 17). In particular there is a need for establishing monitoring and conservation strategies for key species that are vulnerable to climate change (gap **MA 4 -** Table 17) because these are the canaries in the coalmine that will be the first in need of climate change adaptation action. Furthermore, responses of biological systems to climate change can be non-linear, and involve tipping points that result in potentially irreversible changes and new ecosystem states. As yet there is no research into tipping points in the Wet Tropics (gap **ST.17 -** Table 17), and so we are completely in the dark as to what catastrophic irreversible ecological changes the future holds in the region.

With many species of concern, the identification of selected keystone (792), flagship (793), or umbrella (794) species may make conservation decisions easier (793). Such surrogate species tend to be relatively large-bodied and wide-ranging species of higher vertebrates, but need to be used with great care if they are to be useful in conservation management (795). There are several species in the Wet Tropics that can be surrogate species, and they have accordingly been studied quite intensively (e.g. cassowaries 314; 371; 419; 429; 620; 796-805; tree kangaroos 312; 806-813; possums 277; 814-817; and flying foxes 335; 347; 351; 428; 647; 818-824), which makes them excellent targets for species-specific mitigation strategies (gap **O.4 -** Table 17).

Interestingly, two of the top 10 gaps (i.e. O.2 and O.4) were included under the ‘other’ category because they did not fit easily in any of our predetermined categories (see Appendix, section 8.1.4). Four out of the five such gaps (i.e. O.2, O.4, O.1, O.3) appeared in the top 20, and all pertained to management issues. This clearly shows, that the old adage “there can be no conservation without people” holds true, and this highlights the importance of a gap analysis with a focus on the social and management aspects of biodiversity conservation in the Wet Tropics, analogous to ours (see also section 4.3).

7 CONCLUSIONS

The Wet Tropics have been referred to as a 'learning landscape' (755) because the region provides outstanding opportunities for collaborative research across disciplines such as ecology, climatology, tourism, sociology and economics based on tropical ecosystems. Well-managed scientific research can benefit the conservation and management in various important ways. For example, it is needed to ensure that use and management are such that no natural values are lost or unacceptably degraded, and so it can improve the sustainability of management and use of Australia's environmental assets. In addition, it can support an integrated and adaptive management approach to solving management issues, and it can set an objective basis for making decisions and policy development. Finally, scientific information and knowledge form the basis for much of the presentation and interpretation of the Wet Tropics and so has a crucial role to play in peoples' perceptions.

This report has provided a broad and accessible repository of the available biodiversity research information, and has identified the knowledge and data gaps that people with a vested interest in the region would like to see addressed. In doing so, we hope that it facilitates relevant biodiversity research, and that it benefits the management and conservation of this most wonderful and fascinating place.

8 Appendices

8.1 Appendix 1 - Full list of research gaps & end user values

Table 18. All research gaps pertaining to 'status and trends' (see section 5.1) as formulated by the workshop attendants and rated by representatives of end user and research provider organisations (1 = 'low value; 5 = 'high value')

8.1.1 Status & Trends

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
ST.1	**Higher-resolution climate data reflecting the spatial and topographic vulnerability of the region**	**3.5**	4	5	3	3	4	2	3	4	3	4	3	5	
ST.2	**Methodologies for rapid update of land use derived from remotely sensed data**	**2.6**	3	5	2	1	3	3	3	2	4	1	2	2	
ST.3	**Remote sensing approaches to identify land cover change overcoming problems of terrain and climate**	**2.7**	3	5	5	2	4	2	2	2	2	1	3	2	
ST.4	**How to monitor status and trends (and how to fund it)**	**3.8**	4	5	5	4	4	3	4	5	3	1	3	5	
ST.5	**A comprehensive and detailed assessment of land capability and land use risk**	**2.6**	2	5	3	2	3	3	2	4	3	1	1	2	

8.1.1 Status & Trends

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
ST.6	Maps of soil and nutrient distributions in the bioregion	3.0	4	5	4	2	3	3	2	4	3	1	2	4	
ST.7	Higher-resolution vegetation mapping	3.1	3	5	3	2	4	4	3	4	2	1	3	4	
ST.8	Connectivity processes and interactions, with reference to habitat quality issues	3.6	3	5	5	3	3	5	4	3	4	2	2	4	
ST.9	What are the main impacts of the interface between non-rainforest and rainforest habitat (considering edge effects in both directions)	3.8	4	5	5	2	5	5	3	4	4	2	3	5	
ST.10	Hydrological processes from summits to ocean	3.0	3	4	3	2	3	4	4	3	2	1	2	5	
ST.11	Regional hydrology (rain, ground, cloud, etc.), particularly with respect to identifying hydrorefugia as key conservation areas	3.4	4	5	4	2	4	3	4	3	3	1	3	5	5
ST.12	What are the key indicators of health of threatened and regional ecosystems	4.3	4	5	5	3	4	5	4	5	3	4	4	5	
ST.13	How to assess and monitor ecosystem health in the face of climate change and other anthropogenic change	4.2	4	5	4	3	4	4	4	5	4	4	4	5	

8.1.1 Status & Trends

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
ST.14	**The key indicators of forest health that can be regularly measured at a landscape scale, with a focus on threatened and rare regional ecosystems**	**4.2**	4	5	5	4	5	4	3	5	3	4	4	5	
ST.15	**Regional remote sensing approaches for determining ecosystem health**	**3.5**	4	5	5	3	4	4	3	4	2	1	4	3	
ST.16	**Quantitative measures of forest health/degradation, such as growth or recovery rates across environmental gradients (e.g. elevation)**	**3.3**	3	5	4	3	3	3	3	4	3	1	4	3	
ST.17	**Research into thresholds or tipping points that lead to catastrophic irreversible ecological changes**	**4.0**	5	5	4	5	4	4	4	4	4	1	3	5	
ST.18	**The ecological function and other values of regrowth and non-remnant vegetation**	**3.6**	4	5	5	4	4	5	2	3	4	1	3	3	
ST.19	**Quantification of the value of restoration and regrowth in maintaining and improving ecosystem function**	**3.9**	4	5	5	5	3	5	4	5	4	1	3	3	5

8.1.1 Status & Trends

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
ST.20	**Better understanding of the short-term vs. longer-term dynamics and movement (spatial and temporal distribution) of ecosystems (and component species)**	**3.3**	3	5	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	1	3	4	
ST.21	**Assessment of the functionality of current connectivity of ecosystems with respect to traits of a variety of species**	**3.7**	3	5	5	4	4	5	3	4	4	1	3	4	
ST.22	**Rationally based assessment of threatened Wet Tropics ecosystems**	**3.7**	2	5	3	3	4	5	4	3	3	5	3	4	
ST.23	**Multi-layered systems for assessment of ecosystem health relevant to key values**	**3.5**	2	5	4	3	3	4	4	5	2	2	4	4	5
ST.24	**Impacts of drought in dry sclerophyll forests**	**2.8**	3	4	2	3	4	3	2	2	2	1	4	4	
ST.25	**A better definition and separation of rainforest 'types' with respect to Queensland's statutory Regional Ecosystem framework which is more designed for open forest communities**	**3.0**	2	4	4	2	4	3	2	4	2	1	3	4	
ST.26	**Higher-resolution mapping of the vegetation types of critically important areas (mapping units and map scale)**	**3.4**	3	5	4	2	4	5	3	3	3	1	4	4	
ST.27	**Trends in cloud forests**	**3.0**	4	4	4	3	3	3	2	3	3	1	2	4	

8.1.1 Status & Trends

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
ST.28	**Distribution and abundance of wet sclerophyll species**	**3.1**	4	5	3	2	4	3	1	4	3	1	3	4	5
ST.29	*Open* **forest/rainforest dynamics, with respect to edges and ecotones and transitional communities**	**3.6**	4	4	5	2	5	5	3	3	3	1	4	5	5
ST.30	**Improved knowledge of phylogeography of Wet Tropics plants**	**3.0**	4	4	4	2	4	3	3	3	4	1	2	2	
ST.31	**Assessment of the abundance and population structure of threatened and endemic species**	**3.8**	4	4	3	4	4	5	3	4	4	4	3	4	5
ST.32	**Improvement of the very poor understanding of plant species distributions**	**3.6**	4	4	4	2	4	3	3	5	4	3	2	5	
ST.33	**Improved identification of where in the landscape are major and minor natural disjunctures and genetic barriers**	**2.9**	4	4	4	2	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	4	
ST.34	**Status and trends of rainforest plant dispersers (wildlife)**	**3.5**	3	4	3	4	3	5	4	4	4	2	2	4	
ST.35	**Basic distribution data of bats**	**2.9**	4	4	2	2	4	4	2	4	4	1	2	3	
ST.36	**Maps of habitats of all endangered and vulnerable species**	**4.2**	4	5	4	5	5	5	4	3	3		3	5	
ST.37	**Underlying mechanisms of species distribution and abundance**	**3.5**	4	5	2	3	5	4	4	4	2	1	3	5	

8.1.1 Status & Trends

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
ST.38	**Improved understanding of rainforest plant associations**	**2.8**	3	4	4	2	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	4	
ST.39	**Baseline health status assessment of key threatened and endemic species**	**3.9**	4	4	4	4	5	5	3	4	3	4	3	5	
ST.40	**Improved understanding of the biology of non-threatened species**	**3.1**	4	4	3	2	3	3	3	3	4	1	3	5	
ST.41	**Improved understanding of the biology of mosses / cryptogams, threatened and endemic species, and climate change indicators**	**2.9**	3	4	3	3	3	5	1	3	3	1	1	5	
ST.42	**How to monitor cryptic rainforest species**	**3.0**	2	4	4	1	3	4	4	3	4	1	2	4	
ST.43	**Role of vector-borne diseases in affecting abundance and distribution of wildlife, plants and humans**	**3.0**	3	4	4	1	3	4	3	3	4	1	2	4	
ST.44	**Temperature tolerances of tree species (reproduction, growth, recruitment, mortality)**	**2.8**	4	4	3	3	3	3	2	4	2	1	2	3	5
ST.45	**Adaptation research especially with respect to climate change (behavioural ecology, genetic and variations in life histories across gradients)**	**3.3**	3	5	3	2	3	3	4	4	3	1	3	5	5

8.1.1 Status & Trends

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
ST.46	**Population abundance (as opposed to distribution) of threatened species**	**3.7**	4	4	4	3	5	5	4	5	3	1	3	4	
ST.47	**Inbreeding of threatened species**	**2.8**	3	4	3	3	3	4	2	3	2	1	2	3	5
ST.48	**Baseline research into disease and parasite loads of native species (animals & plants)**	**2.7**	3	4	5	1	3	4	3	2	2	1	2	3	
ST.49	***S*patial variability of phenology- flowering and fruiting patterns of rainforest trees**	**2.7**	3	4	4	1	3	3	2	3	2	1	1	5	
ST.50	***W*hat are the patterns and controlling factors (both temporal and spatial) of phenology**	**2.6**	3	5	3	1	3	2	3	2	2	1	1	5	
ST.51	**Cassowary behavioural response research (sound, sight, smell) especially with respect to threats such as roads and urbanisation**	**3.1**	3	5	5	3	4	5	1	4	4	1	1	2	

Table 19. All research gaps pertaining to 'risks and threats' (see section 5.2) as formulated by the workshop attendants and rated by representatives of end user and research provider organisations (1 = 'low value; 5 = 'high value')

8.1.2 Risks & Threats

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
RT.1	What ecosystems and species are most vulnerable to either temperature trends or to extreme events such as heat waves, droughts, cyclones)	4.0	5	5	5	3	4		4	5	3	3	3	4	
RT.2	The ecosystems and species that are likely to be susceptible to climate change (key indicators)	4.1	4	5	5	3	4	4	4	5	4	3	3	5	
RT.3	Which native species are likely to be climate change 'winners'	3.7	4	5	5	3	3	4	4	3	2	4	3	4	
RT.4	Impacts of climate change on high elevation endemics, including plants	3.7	4	5	5	3	3	4	2	4	3	4	3	4	
RT.5	Evaluation/determination of mechanisms of impact of climate change; how does climate change affect species and ecosystems	3.8	4	5	4	3	4	4	3	4	2	4	3	5	
RT.6	What is the climate change threat to ecosystem processes, e.g. primary production, dispersal, water relations, etc.	4.0	4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	4	
RT.7	Cumulative and interactive effects; how do first order impacts translate into second and third order impacts	3.4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	4	3	2	3	5	
RT.8	What cascading effects will climate change-related increases in population size and distribution of some native species have on community dynamics	3.7	4	5	4	3	4	3	4	3	3	4	3	5	
RT.9	Interactions of climate change with other threats	4.0	4	5	5	4	3	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	

8.1.2 Risks & Threats

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
RT.10	**Climate and the interaction with invasive species**	**4.1**	4	5	5	4	4	4	4	5	3	4	4	3	
RT.11	**How the potential for invasiveness changes under climate change**	**3.7**	4	5	4	3	4	3	4	5	3	4	3	3	
RT.12	**The impacts of extreme (climatic) events on species distributions**	**3.9**	4	5	5	4	4	3	4	4	3	5	3	3	
RT.13	**Threats to biodiversity of extreme climatic events, especially in relation to refugia and individual species**	**3.8**	5	5	5	4	4	4	2	4	2	4	3	4	
RT.14	**The role of refugia under climate change**	**3.9**	5	5	5	4	3	4	3	5	2	4	2	5	
RT.15	**Research into whether climate change refugias exists (at multiple scales), and if so, where they are and what is their value**	**3.8**	4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	4	2	4	5
RT.16	**Characterisation and mapping of key climate refugia as a basis for management intervention**	**3.9**	4	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	3	4	2	4	
RT.17	**Knowledge of what mediated survival under historical climate change**	**3.1**	4	5	3	4	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	5	
RT.18	**Strategic approaches and better understanding of the invasive process including identification of which parts of the landscape are most vulnerable to invasion.**	**3.7**	4	5	5	4	5		3	5	3	2	3	3	
RT.19	**Identification of the high-susceptibility areas where weeds and pest animals have the potential to become major drivers impacting ecological health**	**3.9**	4	5	5	4	4	4	3	5	3	3	3	4	

8.1.2 Risks & Threats

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
RT.20	**The key areas of susceptibility to weeds and disease**	**3.9**	4	5	5	4	5	4	3	5	3	3	3	3	
RT.21	**Identification of ecosystems of particular risk to invasive species**	**3.9**	3	5	4	4	4	4	3	5	3	4	3	4	
RT.22	**The status and trends of weeds**	**3.5**	3	5	5	4	5	4	1	4	3	2	3	3	
RT.23	**The distribution and abundance of weeds and invasives**	**4.0**	4	5	5	3	4	4	4	5	3	4	3	4	5
RT.24	**Spatial extent of ecosystem impacts of priority invasives in the Wet Tropics**	**3.6**	3	5	4	4	4	4	5	4	3	2	3	3	
RT.25	**Impacts of the stocking and translocation of fish**	**3.3**	3	5	4	2	4	3	5	5	3	1	2	3	
RT.26	**Cats - where are they, and are they a risk?**	**3.0**	3	5	3	2	4	3	1	5	2	1	4	3	
RT.27	**Risk assessment of potential invasive species**	**3.6**	3	5	4	3	4	4	5	4	2	4	3	3	
RT.28	**The weed species or diseases that cause, or are likely to cause, the greatest environmental harm**	**3.5**	3	5	5	3	4	4	3	4	3	2	3	3	
RT.29	**Better understanding of disease spread through wildlife populations and the relationship between wildlife, human and agricultural diseases**	**3.2**	3	5	4	2	5	5	3	3	2	1	2	3	
RT.30	**Understanding of the biology and ecology of invasive species as a basis for risk management**	**3.6**	2	5	4	3	5	3	4	4	4	3	3	3	

8.1.2 Risks & Threats

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
RT.31	**A methodology to predict properties of species leading to invasiveness in the Wet Tropics**	**3.2**	3	5	4	3	5	3	3	4	2	1	2	3	
RT.32	**Understanding of invasion pathways**	**3.1**	3	5	3	3	4	3	2	5	2	1	2	4	
RT.33	**Properties of ecosystems that increase the potential for invasion**	**3.4**	3	4	4	4	4	3	3	5	2	3	3	3	
RT.34	**Better understanding of the interaction of global change drivers such as climate change and land use change on key biological invasions and invisibility**	**3.4**	3	4	4	2	4	3	4	4	2	4	3	3	
RT.35	**Determination of the triggers for concern for invasive invertebrates (e.g. ants, bees)**	**3.2**	3	4	5	2	4	4	3	4	3	1	3	3	
RT.36	**The changes to ecological processes resulting from a fragmented landscape (both terrestrial and aquatic), including effects on dispersal patterns and metapopulation dynamics**	**3.4**	3	5	3	4	3	5	4	3	4	2	2	3	
RT.37	**The impacts of fragmentation on rare and threatened ecosystems**	**3.5**	3	5	4	4	3	5	3	4	3	2	2	3	
RT.38	**Better knowledge of the effects of internal fragmentation resulting from human infrastructure (e.g. roads, powerlines, pipelines) dissecting rainforests and protected areas**	**3.3**	2	5	5	2	2	5	5	3	3		1	3	
RT.39	**Localised impacts of human habitation on ecological processes**	**3.2**	2	5	2	4	3	4	3	4	2		2	4	
RT.40	**Processes affecting population viability in fragments**	**3.2**	3	5	3	4	3	5	3	3	3	1	2	3	5

8.1.2 Risks & Threats

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
RT.41	**What degree of connectivity is appropriate - methods to determine optimal spatial properties of corridors and patch size**	3.7	3	5	5	4	4	5	4	5	4	1	1	3	5
RT.42	**What constitutes critical patch size thresholds and corridor widths for wildlife associated with different landscape types**	3.6	4	5	5	4	4	5	4	4	4	1	1	3	5
RT.43	**The minimal viable patch size for target wildlife taxa (taking into account shape, isolation and past history also)**	3.3	3	5	4	4	3	5	3	4	3	1	1	3	
RT.44	**The fragmentation, patch size and connectivity thresholds for each Broad Vegetation Group that will maintain biodiversity and ecosystem processes**	3.3	3	5	4	4	3	5	3	4	4	1	1	3	
RT.45	**Size requirements for sustainable populations of species in refugia in the face of climate change**	3.6	5	5	4	4	3	4	3	4	4	1	2	4	
RT.46	**Characterisation/evaluation of remnant vegetation and description of its role in landscape function**	3.0	2	5	3	4	3	3	2	5	4	1	1	3	5
RT.47	**The impact of the March-December 2009 drought in the Herberton-Wairuna province**	2.4	3	5	1	2	4	2	2	3	3	1	1	2	
RT.48	**Methodologies for effective management of forest edges**	3.5	3	5	5	4	3	5	2	5	3	2	1	4	
RT.49	**Establishment of indicators of the limits of acceptable change for grazing in native ecosystems**	2.8	3	5	2	3	3		3	3	2	1	3	3	
RT.50	**Impacts of grazing on wet sclerophyll, dry sclerophyll and rainforest gradients**	3.0	3	5	2	4	3	2	2	3	3	1	4	4	5

8.1.2 Risks & Threats

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
RT.51	**Suitable indicators for quantifying and monitoring grazing impacts in woodland, forests and grazing (especially for the Herberton-Wairuna province)**	**2.7**	2	5	2	3	3	2	2	4	3	1	3	2	5
RT.52	**Impacts of water extraction and changes in drainage patterns**	**3.5**	3	5	3	3	5	4	5	4	4	3	1	2	
RT.53	**Better information on the ecological effects of extraction of underground water resources both on the coastal lowlands and on the Tablelands**	**3.1**	2	5	4	3	5	4	5	3	2	1	1	2	
RT.54	**Improved knowledge of sustainable agroforestry methodologies that will contribute to landscape health, agricultural enterprises, and other 'good things'**	**2.6**	2	5	2	2	4	2	3	2		1	1	5	
RT.55	**Assessment of the extent and ecological impact of open forest logging outside of protected areas (e.g. for sleepers etc)**	**2.4**	2	5	1	2	3	1	2	3	2	3	3	2	5
RT.56	**Urbanisation and changing patterns of human population effects on wildlife populations and ecosystem function**	**3.3**	3	5	3	3	4	5	4	4	3	1	1	3	
RT.57	**Urbanisation impacts - how do we understand the impacts of urbanisation on adjacent ecosystems**	**3.1**	2	5	3	3	4	5	4	4	2	1	1	3	
RT.58	**Urban ecology/biology and array of services and dis-services provided to different species of wildlife and natural ecological processes**	**3.0**	3	5	3	3	3	4	4	4	2	1	1	3	
RT.59	**Impacts of infrastructure on rainforests etc.**	**3.1**	2	5	5	2	4	5	3	3	3	1	2	3	

8.1.2 Risks & Threats

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
RT.60	**Impacts of roads and traffic on threatened wildlife**	3.7	2	5	5	4	4	5	5	4	4	1	2	3	
RT.61	**Human-wildlife interactions and conflicts (especially involving cassowaries, crocs, flying foxes, dingoes, and wallabies)**	3.7	2	5	5	3	4	5	4	4	4	1	2	5	
RT.62	**Impacts of unsustainable mushroom collection**	1.8	1	5	1	1	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	
RT.63	**Better knowledge of groundwater-surface interactions**	3.2	2	5	4	3	3	4	4	4	2	1	1	5	
RT.64	**Better information on stream flow rates and barriers, especially with respect to climate change and changing land use patterns and intensities**	3.3	3	5	4	4	3	4	5	4	2	1	1	3	
RT.65	**The impacts of dams and other infrastructure on environmental flows**	3.5	3	5	4	3	4	5	5	4	3	3	1	2	
RT.66	**Impacts of land use on aquatic environments**	3.5	3	5	3	3	3	5	5	5	3	3	1	3	
RT.67	**Water quality and resilience in the riparian zone**	3.6	2	5	3	4	3	5	4	5	3	3	1	5	
RT.68	**The functional riparian widths necessary to maintain instream processes**	3.8	2	5	4	4	3	5	5	5	4	3	1	4	
RT.69	**How climate change will influence aquatic systems and structure of aquatic communities (including El Niño and cyclonic events)**	3.5	4	5	3	3	3	3	5	4	3	3	1	5	

8.1.2 Risks & Threats

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
RT.70	**The impacts of climate change on cloud interception and cloud base lift**	**3.2**	5	5	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	4	
RT.71	**Threats to highland aquatic biodiversity and fresh water flows in the dry season due to reduced cloud stripping**	**3.3**	5	5	3	1	3	3	4	3	3	3	2	5	
RT.72	**Establish environmental flow regimes for Wet Tropics rivers and streams (including low flow tributaries)**	**3.2**	3	5	4	4	4	4	5	3	2	1	1	3	
RT.73	**Development of a classification and conservation status framework for aquatic ecosystems to compliment the statutory regional ecosystem (RE) framework in place for terrestrial ecosystems**	**3.4**	2	5	5	3	3	4	4	3	4	1	2	5	
RT.74	**Boundary dynamics at wet sclerophyll, dry sclerophyll, rainforest transition zones, and coastal mosaics, and the interactions with climate change**	**3.7**	4	5	4	3	3	3	2	4	3	4	4	5	5
RT.75	**Risk of loss of tall open forest in the Wet Tropics**	**3.9**	4	5	5	3	5	4	2	4	3	4	4	4	
RT.76	**The rainforest-sclerophyll boundary in relation to fire**	**3.8**	5	5	5	4	4	3	2	4	3	1	4	5	5
RT.77	**The spatial and temporal dynamics (short and long-term) of wet sclerophyll forests**	**3.6**	4	5	4	3	4	3	3	5	3	1	4	4	5
RT.78	**Research on the fire dynamics in wet sclerophyll forests**	**3.7**	4	5	5	3	5	3	1	4	3	1	5	5	
RT.79	**Interactions and cumulative effects between inappropriate fire regimes and weed invasions/changing fuel characteristics**	**3.4**	3	5	3	3	5	4	2	4	3	2	4	4	

8.1.2 Risks & Threats

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
RT.80	**Post-cyclone fire danger in rainforest**	**3.4**	3	5	3	3	5	5	2	3	3	1	3	5	
RT.81	**Indicators and criteria to support fire management decision making**	**3.7**	3	5	5	3	5	3	1	4	4	3	3	5	
RT.82	**Application of Traditional Ecological Knowledge about fire in current management regimes**	**3.7**	3	5	4	3	4	4	3	4	3	4	3	5	

Table 20. All research gaps pertaining to 'mitigation and adaptation' (see section 5.3) as formulated by the workshop attendants and rated by representatives of end user and research provider organisations (1 = 'low value; 5 = 'high value')

8.1.3 Mitigation & Adaptation

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
MA.1	How to create a resilient landscape - What criteria? Where? Why?	4.1	5	5	5	5	4	5	3	4	4	3	2	5	5
MA.2	How to increase regional resilience - identification of options to extend conserved areas and the connectivity between them?	3.9	4	5	5	5	3	5	3	5	4	3	1	4	5
MA.3	Movement corridors will work for increasing resilience to climate change	3.8	4	5	5	4	3	4	4	3	4	4	1	4	
MA.4	Establish monitoring and conservation strategies for key vulnerable species	4.1	4	5	4	5	4	5	4	4	4	2	4	4	
MA.5	How we effectively manage refugia to maintain integrity	3.8	5	5	4	4	3	5	3	4	3	2	3	5	5
MA.6	Management and maintenance of the resilience of refugia as well as microhabitats to help species adapt to climate change	3.6	5	5	5	4	3	4	2	3	3	2	2	5	
MA.7	We need to identify and isolate evolutionary refugia and prevent movement of common species competing with restricted endemic specialist species	3.3	5	5	5	3	3	4	2	3	3	2	1	4	

8.1.3 MITIGATION & ADAPTATION

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
MA.8	**Maintaining refugia to provide buffers against the effects of extreme events**	**3.5**	5	5	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	2	2	4	
MA.9	**Trial of the creation of cool refugia across the landscape such as shade, water features, rock piles, nesting boxes, logs, hollows etc)**	**3.4**	4	5	5	4	4	4	2	1	4	2	1	5	
MA.10	**Genetic translocation and species translocations to offset detrimental effects of climate change**	**3.0**	3	5	2	2	4	2	3	2	2	2	4	5	3
MA.11	**Translocations of critically endangered species from lower to higher mountaintops**	**2.8**	4	5	2	2	4	2	2	3	2	2	2	4	1
MA.12	**How conservation policy should adapt to rapid climate change**	**3.7**	3	5	3	4	4	3	2	5	3	4	3	5	
MA.13	**Responses to re-introduction and relocation**	**3.2**	4	5	3	2	4	3	4	3	3	1	3	4	
MA.14	**Genetic modification for higher temperature tolerance**	**2.0**	3	5	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	1
MA.15	**Management as starting point for adapting to climate change**	**3.6**	3	5	3	4	4	3	2	5	3	4	3	5	
MA.16	**Cost-effective control and eradication techniques**	**3.4**	3	5	4	4	3	2	5	3	3		3	3	

8.1.3 Mitigation & Adaptation

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
MA.17	**R&D of monitoring for detection of invasions and spread of emerging and established invasives, including remote detection and delimiting methods**	3.5	3	5	5	3	5	3	5	3	3	1	3	3	
MA.18	**R&D of feasibility, options and cost benefits of remote sensing and novel technologies for detection, identification and mapping of invasives**	3.6	3	5	5	3	5	3	5	4	3	1	3	3	
MA.19	**Predict and model problem species (including invertebrates), and assess their risks - what are the triggers for early control**	3.4	3	5	4	3	5	3	4	4	2	1	2	4	
MA.20	**Assessment of the effectiveness of current methods to detect new invasions, and develop new detection methods**	3.1	3	5	4	3	4	3	4	5	2	1	1	3	
MA.21	**Where investment in pest animal research and management should be directed**	3.2	3	5	4	4	5	2	4	3	2	1	2	4	
MA.22	**R&D of frameworks for strategic, process-based approaches to invasive species management**	3.2	2	5	3	4	5	2	4	4	3	1	2	4	
MA.23	**How, when , and whether to manage invasive species with respect to their traits and scale of invasion**	3.4	3	5	3	3	4	2	5	5	4	1	2	4	
MA.24	**Methodologies to improve biodiversity in areas by preventing deflected / arrested succession caused by invasives**	3.2	3	5	4	4	5	3	4	3	2	1	2	3	

8.1.3 Mitigation & Adaptation

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
MA.25	**Stop fish stocking**	**2.6**	3	4	3	2	3	2	5	2	2	1	1	3	
MA.26	**Assessment of landscape restoration practices especially with respect of tree planting**	**3.2**	3	4	5	4	3	4	2	3	4	1	1	4	
MA.27	**Rehabilitation methods for degraded lands to provide various ecosystem functions**	**3.5**	3	4	5	4	3	4	4	4	2		3	3	
MA.28	**Rationally-based criteria for acquisition and restoration of critical habitat**	**3.6**	2	5	3	4	3	5	4	5	4	3	3	2	
MA.29	**Increased understanding of the impacts of fragmentation on biodiversity assets (with respect to spatial parameters such as size, shape and connectedness of fragments)**	**3.3**	3	5	4	4	3	5	2	4	4	2	1	3	5
MA.30	**How you design landscapes for maximum connectivity or ecosystem function**	**3.7**	4	5	5	4	3	5	4	5	2	2	1	4	5
MA.31	**economically feasible improvements in management to increase connectivity**	**3.3**	4	5	4	4	3	5	3	4	2	1	1	4	
MA.32	**Better understanding of what is appropriate connectivity (patch size, corridor width, etc.), which is expected to be context and case dependent**	**3.4**	4	5	5	4	3	5	3	4	3	1	1	3	5

8.1.3 Mitigation & Adaptation

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
MA.33	**Assessment of the efficacy of corridors: location, design, width, species selection, density, functional groups, processes**	**3.4**	4	5	5	4	3	5	3	3	4	1	1	3	
MA.34	**Incorporation of ecological knowledge into cyclone preparation and rehabilitation**	**3.8**	3	5	5	4	5	4	3	5	3	1	2	5	5
MA.35	**To understand better and develop new indices of forest health**	**3.2**	3	5	5	3	5	4	1	3	2	1	2	5	
MA.36	**Strategies for integrating environment and production goals on privately managed land**	**3.4**	3	5	2	4	3	5	1	4	4	1	3	5	
MA.37	**Assessments of whether] mitigation measures are effective on a genetic, population and community basis**	**3.3**	4	5	4	4	3	4	3	3	3	1	2	4	
MA.38	**Designing and implementing policies for restricting and making more efficient water extraction in the Wet Tropics**	**3.1**	3	5	3		5	4	4	3	3	1	1	2	
MA.39	**Establishing optimal grazing systems**	**2.6**	2	5	2	3	3	3	1	4	2	1	3	2	5
MA.40	**Reducing current deer stock**	**2.3**	2	3	3	2	3	2	1	4	2	1	2	2	5
MA.41	**Fencing of high-value areas**	**2.9**	2	5	4	2	4	4	1	3	2	1	4	3	

8.1.3 Mitigation & Adaptation

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
MA.42	**Strategies for maintaining appropriate environmental flows, despite dams and other infrastructure**	**3.2**	3	5	4	3	4	4	5	3	3	1	2	2	
MA.43	**Identification and prioritisation of removal of barriers and description of impacts and ecological consequences of removal**	**3.5**	3	5	4	3	4	4	5	5	3	1	2	3	
MA.44	**Identification of indicators of progress towards restoring ecological processes and function (including control of invasive aquatic pest species)**	**3.3**	3	5	3	3	4	3	4	4	3	2	2	3	
MA.45	**Is it possible to restore hydrological and ecological processes and function of modified coastal wetlands and other aquatic systems**	**3.4**	3	5	3	4	4	4	5	4	2	3	1	3	
MA.46	**Economically feasible means of restoring riparian habitats**	**3.8**	3	5	4	4	4	4	4	5	2	4	3	3	
MA.47	**Means of removal of invasive fishes**	**3.6**	3	5	5	4	4	2	5	4	3	2	3	3	
MA.48	**Emission mitigation to halt lift of cloud base**	**2.3**	3	3	1		3	2	3	3	3	1	1	3	
MA.49	**Cause/effect relationships (including interactions with invasive species, nutrient cycling/dynamics, etc.) and modelling consequences of different fire management scenarios to develop science-based fire management options**	**3.2**	4	5	3	4	4	2	2	3	3	1	3	5	5

8.1.3 Mitigation & Adaptation

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp. Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc &	Independent
MA.50	**Perfected remote sensing methods for fire history mapping**	**3.1**	4	5	3	2	4	2	1	3	2	2	5	4	
MA.51	**Implementation of long-term monitoring and assessment regime for fire - link to information repository**	**3.0**	4	5	4	2	5	2	2	3	2	1	3	4	
MA.52	**Prescribed burning/clearing to allow regrowth**	**2.7**	3	5	3	3	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	4	
MA.53	**how to adapt systems to shifting boundaries**	**3.1**	3	5	4	3	3	5	1	3	2	2	2	4	
MA.54	**Where in the landscape should open forest/rainforest ecotones be valued and preserved?**	**3.5**	4	5	5	4	4		1	4	3	2	3	4	
MA.55	**Small-scale examinations of recruitment of wet sclerophyll versus rainforest species under several fire regimes**	**3.5**	4	5	5	4	4	2	1	4	2	1	5	5	
MA.56	**Managing boundary dynamics at the wet sclerophyll, dry sclerophyll and rainforest gradient, using scientific, evidence-based fire management regimes**	**3.4**	4	5	5	4	4	2	1	4	2	2	5	3	
MA.57	**Manage fire to affect boundary dynamics in coastal mosaics, using scientific, evidence-based fire-management regimes; and the interaction with drainage patterns**	**3.4**	3	5	4	4	4	2	1	5	4	4	1	3	

Table 21. All remaining research gaps that could not easily be categorised under 'status and trends', risk and threats, and 'mitigation and adaptation'. Gaps are as formulated by the workshop attendants and rated by representatives of end user and research provider organisations (1 = 'low value; 5 = 'high value').

8.1.4 OTHER RESEARCH GAPS

	Research gaps as identified by workshop participants	Average value	JCU	CSRIO	WTMA	TERRAIN	DERM -QPWS	SEWPaC	Fisheries Qld	FNQ Regional Organisation of Councils	Biotropica Austr. P/L	ACF	AWC	Bana Yarralji Bubu Inc & Balkanu Cape York Dev. Corp.	Independent
O.1	**Greater emphasis on adaptive management between researchers and management**	**3.9**	4	5	5	3	5	4	3	4	3	2	3	5	5
O.2	**Long-term monitoring data, essential for decision making**	**4.2**	4	5	4	4	5	5	5	4	5	2	3	5	5
O.3	**Biodiversity Planning Assessment for the Wet Tropics**	**3.9**	4	5	5	3	5	4	4	4	4	3	1	5	
O.4	**Identification of species-specific mitigation strategies for keystone / flagship species**	**4.0**	3	5	4	4	4	5	3	5	4	3	3	5	
O.5	**Reassessments past development approvals/EIAs etc to see if predictions and mitigation strategies were successful in the longer term**	**3.1**	2	5	5	2	3	3	4	4	3	1	1	4	

8.2 Appendix 2 – Workshop documents

Marine and Tropical Sciences Research Facility

Australian Government
Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts

Workshop

Gap analysis of environmental research needs in the Australian Wet Tropics

Date: 8 October 2010

Time: 9:00 am to 3:00 pm

Location: Rydges Plaza Hotel, Cairns (Cnr Spence & Grafton Streets, QLD 4870)

Workshop organisers:
Prof. Stephen Williams (*Centre for Tropical Biodiversity & Climate Change, James Cook University*)

Dr Justin Welbergen (*Centre for Tropical Biodiversity & Climate Change, James Cook University*)

Dr Steve Goosem (*Wet Tropics Management Authority, Cairns, Qld*)

Reef & Rainforest Research Centre

James Cook University Australia

Wet Tropics Management Authority

Marine and Tropical Sciences Research Facility

Australian Government
Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts

Rationale

Strengthened linkages between terrestrial biodiversity researchers and end users across northern Australia are desirable to reduce duplicative effort and achieve maximum return on public investment in applied research. To assist this process, our report facilitates a significant review, synthesis and consultation process with the aim of identifying end-user needs, research gaps and possible synergies, delivering an accessible and useful resource for terrestrially focussed end-user groups.

Our final report will provide a valuable resource for researcher providers as a review of previous research in the region and to ensure their proposed research is strategic and targeted at the needs of the end-users, whilst at the same time deliver a repository of information that end-users can easily access. The report will also be used by DEWHA and other funding bodies to help guide the prioritisation of resources into future biodiversity research in the Wet Tropics bioregion.

This workshop aims to ensure that multiple end-users with a vested interest in biodiversity research will have an opportunity to actively collaborate in identifying the research gaps and end-user needs in the region.

Objectives

The objective of the workshop is to identify the gaps in biodiversity research in the Wet Tropics bioregion through end-user consultation.

Outputs

A list of research gaps covering

- the *status and trends* of the biophysical reality within the Wet Tropics bioregion,
- the *risks and threats* to its biological integrity, and
- the *mitigation and adaptation* strategies that address the risks and threats.

All gaps identified by the participants will be included in the final report.

Reef & Rainforest Research Centre

James Cook University Australia

Wet Tropics Management Authority

Marine and Tropical Sciences Research Facility

Australian Government
Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts

Methodology

We aim to get an as wide as possible coverage of the existing knowledge gaps, including in areas that fall outside the boundaries of institutional interest. Therefore, participants will be asked to 'remove their institutional hats' and help identify the gaps to the best of their personal knowledge. We are nevertheless also interested in the institutional interest, but these will be addressed during the follow-up phase (see below) through written consultations with the end-user organisation.

Participants will be randomly assigned to a table, and each table is asked to identify research gaps within three main areas of concern (i.e. 'Status and Trends', 'Risks and Threats', 'Mitigation and Adaptation'). There are three questionnaires corresponding to the three areas of concern, with several categories within each area. For clarification, we have included examples of the three questionnaires on the following pages.

Agenda

Introduction	09:00 – 10:00
Status and Trends	10:00 – 11:00
Break	11:00 – 11:30
Risks and Threats	11:30 – 13:00
Break	13:00 – 13:30
Mitigation and Adaptation	13:30 – 15:00

Follow-up

The main output of the workshop will be a list of research *gaps* as identified by the participants. This list will then be sent to the end-user organisations, and we will ask the organisations to rank each gap according to the relative value that it represents to the end-user organisation. This way we will be able to determine those research *needs* that, if met, would have the greatest value for end-user organisations, and in addition, it will enable us to identify where the research interests of end-user organisations overlap.

Reef & Rainforest Research Centre

James Cook University Australia

Wet Tropics Management Authority

Example workshop questionnaire 1 (with some mock answers)

Status and trends
(what is there and what is changing)

STEP 2: rate each gap in terms of:			
Please identify between 0 and 3 research gaps within each category below	**Immediacy of need**	**Immediacy of concern**	**Magnitude of concern**
Landscapes (climate, geophysical processes, land usage)			
• *e.g. 'high-resolution forecasting of the Wet Tropics' rainfall patterns in the next 50 years'*	*high*	*very high*	*medium*
• *e.g. 'hydrology of open forests'*	*medium*	*medium*	*low*
• *etc..*	--	--	--
Ecosystems (functioning, community structure, species assemblages)			
• *e.g. 'the key indicators of rainforest health that can be regularly measured over large spatial scales'*	*high*	*very high*	*medium*
• *e.g. 'patterns of mammal assemblage structure in fragmented open forest'*	*medium*	*medium*	*low*
•			
Species (distribution, abundance, phylogeography)			
• *e.g. 'more detailed information on distributions of bats'*	*medium*	*medium*	*medium*
• *etc..*			
•			
Individuals (ecology, behaviour & genetics)			
• *e.g. 'the social organisation of cassowaries'*			
• *e.g.*			
•			
Others?			
•			
•			

Example workshop questionnaire 2 (with some mock answers)

Risks and threats
(what is causing change)

Please identify between 0 and 3 research gaps within each category below	STEP 2: rate each gap in terms of: Immediacy of need	Immediacy of concern	Magnitude of concern
Climate change			
• *e.g. 'the Wet Tropics ecosystems that are most at risk from climate change'*	*high*	*very high*	*medium*
• *e.g. 'the future impacts of extreme temperatures on the lemuroid possum'*	*medium*	*medium*	*low*
•	--	--	--
Invasive species			
• *e.g. 'the weed species that cause, or are likely to cause, the greatest environmental harm'*	*high*	*very high*	*medium*
• *e.g. 'the current impact of Chytrid Fungus on the Australian waterfall frog'*	*medium*	*medium*	*low*
• *e.g. ___*			
Loss, fragmentation and degradation of habitat			
• *e.g. 'the most important causes of degradation of rainforest habitat'*	*high*	*very high*	*medium*
• *e.g. 'the impacts of roads on Bennett's tree-kangaroo'*	*medium*	*medium*	*low*
•			
Unsustainable use of natural resources			
• *e.g. 'the impacts of recreational use of lake Eacham on endemic aquatic fauna'*	*medium*	*medium*	*low*
• *e.g. ___*			
• *e.g. ___*			
Changes to the aquatic environment and water flows			
• *e.g. ___*			
• *e.g. ___*			
• *e.g. ___*			
Inappropriate fire regimes			
• *e.g. ___*			
• *e.g. ___*			
• *e.g. ___*			
Others?			
• *e.g. ___*			
•			
•			

Example workshop questionaire 3 (with some mock answers)

Mitigation and adaptation
(what can be done about the change)

	STEP 2: rate each gap in terms of:		
Please identify between 0 and 3 research gaps within each category below	IMMEDIACY OF NEED	IMMEDIACY OF CONCERN	MAGNITUDE OF CONCERN
Climate change			
• *e.g. 'the most effective ways to increase resilience of Wet Tropics biota to climate change'*	*high*	*medium*	*very high*
• *e.g. 'how to mitigate the impacts of heatwaves on Lemuroid possums'*	*high*	*high*	*medium*
• *e.g. .....*			
Invasive species			
• *e.g. 'the best ways to eradicate bush currant'*	*medium*	*medium*	*medium*
• *e.g. .....*			
• *e.g. .....*			
Loss, fragmentation and degradation of habitat			
• *e.g. 'the effectiveness of mitigation strategies that aim to maintain ecological function within the community infrastructure matrix (e.g. roads, etc.)'*	*high*	*very high*	*medium*
• *e.g. .....*			
• *e.g. .....*			
Unsustainable use of natural resources			
• *e.g. .....*			
• *e.g. .....*			
• *e.g. .....*			
Changes to the aquatic environment and water flows			
• *e.g. .....*			
• *e.g. .....*			
• *e.g. .....*			
Inappropriate fire regimes			
• *e.g. .....*			
• *e.g. .....*			
• *e.g. .....*			
Others?			
• *e.g. .....*			
•			
•			

Example follow-up questionnaire (with some mock answers):

End user organisation name:	
Research gaps (as identified by workshop participants):	**Please indicate below the value to your organisation if the research gap was filled (1 = low; 5 = high relative value)**

Landscapes (climate, geophysical processes, land usage)	
• *'high-resolution forecasting of Wet Tropics' rainfall patterns in the next 50 years'*	*3*
• *'hydrology of open forests'*	*2*
• *etc*	..
• *etc*	
..	
..	

Ecosystems (functioning, community structure, species assemblages)	
• *e.g. 'the key indicators of rainforest health that can be regularly measured over large spatial scales'*	*4*
• *e.g. 'patterns of mammal assemblage structure in fragmented open forest'*	*1*
• *etc.*	..
• *etc..*	
..	

Etcetera, for each category under all three areas of concern.

9 References

1. *(Report*) - Environment Australia. 2005 *Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (Ibra) Version 6.1.* Department of the Environment and Water Resources, Australian Government. http://www.environment.gov.au/parks/nrs/science/bioregion-framework/ibra/index.html
2. *(Book Section*) - Stork, N. E. & Turton, S. M. 2008 Living in a Dynamic Tropical Forest Landscape. Carlton, Victoria: Blackwell Publishing.
3. *(Journal Article*) - Pusey, B., Kennard, M. & Bradley, J. 1996 Species Richness and Geographical Variation in Assemblage Structure of the Freshwater Fish Fauna of the Wet Tropics Region of Northern Queensland. *Marine Freshwater Research*, 563-573
4. *(Book Section*) - Goosem, S., Morgan, G. & Kemp, J. E. 1999 Wet Tropics. In *The Conservation Status of Queensland's Bioregional Ecosystems* (ed. P. S. Sattler & R. D. Williams), pp. 1-73. Brisbane, Australia: Environmental Protection Agency.
5. *(Book Section*) - Valentine, P. S. & Hill, R. 2008 The Establishment of a World Heritage Area. . In *Living in a Dynamic Tropical Forest Landscape* (ed. N. E. S. a. S. M. Turton), pp. 81-93. Carlton, Victoria: Blackwell Publishing.
6. *(Report*) - IUCN. 1988 *World Heritage Nomination – IUCN Technical Evaluation of 486 Wet Tropical Rainforests of North-East Australia.* http://whc.unesco.org/archive/advisory_body_evaluation/486.pdf
7. *(Report*) - DASSET. 1986 *Nomination of the Wet Tropical Rainforests of North-East Australia by the Government of Australia for Inclusion in the World Heritage List.* Canberra: Department of Arts, Sport, the Environment, Tourism and Territories.
8. *(Report*) - IUCN. 1988 *Report of the World Heritage Committee - Twelfth Session.* Brasilia: United Nations. http://whc.unesco.org/archive/repcom88.htm#486
9. *(Book Section*) - Bottoms, T. 2000 Bama Country - Aboriginal Homelands. In *Securing the Wet Tropics?* (ed. G. McDonald & M. Lane), pp. 32-47: Federation Press.
10. *(Journal Article*) - Cosgrove, R., Field, J. & Ferrier, A. 2007 The Archaeology of Australia's Tropical Rainforests. *Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology* **251**, 150-173
11. *(Book Section*) - Horsfall, N. 1984 The Prehistoric Occupation of Australian Rainforests. In *The Rainforest Legacy: Australian National Rainforests Study*, vol. 3 (ed. G. L. Werren & A. P. Kershaw). Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service.
12. *(Book Section*) - Hill, R., Baird, A., Buchanan, D., Denman, C., Fischer, P., Gibson, K., Johnson, J., Kerry, A., Kulka, G., Madsen, E., Olbar, A., Olbar, L., Pierce, J., Schuan, J., Shipton, E., Shipton, H., Smith, J., Sykes, R., Walker, E., Walker, W., Wallace, P., Yerry, B., Yougie, D., Ball, D., Barney, E., Buchanan, R., Buchanan, R., Denman, H., Fischer, R., Gibson, R., Talbot, L., Tayley, E., Tayley, N., Walker, D., Walker, K., Wallace, M. & Yougie, L. 2004 Yalanji-Warranga Kaban. In *Yalanji People of the Rainforest Fire Management Book*. Cairns: Little Ramsay Press.
13. *(Book Section*) - Hill, R. 2008 Linking Cultural and Natural Diversity of Global Significance to Vibrant Economies. In *Living in a Dynamic Tropical Forest Landscape* (ed. N. E. Stork & S. M. Turton), pp. 430-444. Carlton, Victoria: Blackwell Publishing.
14. *(Report*) - RCSQ. 1986 *Tropical Rainforests of North Queensland. Their Conservation Significance.* Special Australian Heritage Publication Series No. 3. Canberra: Rainforest Conservation Society of Queensland.
15. *(Report*) - National Biodiversity Strategy Review Task Group. 2009 *Australia's Biodiversity Conservation Strategy 2010-2020, Consultation Draft.* Canberra, ACT: Australian Government; Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts.
16. *(Journal Article*) - Bentrupperbäumer, J. M. 2006 Uses, Meanings, and Understandings of Values in the Environmental and Protected Area Arena: A Consideration of "World Heritage" Values. *Society & Natural Resources* **19**, 723-741
17. *(Journal Article*) - Driml, S. M. 1997 Bringing Ecological Economics out of the Wilderness. *Ecological Economics* **23**, 145-153
18. *(Journal Article*) - Lane, M. B. & McDonald, G. 2002 Crisis, Change, and Institutions in Forest Management: The Wet Tropics of Northeastern Australia. *Journal of Rural Studies* **18**, 245-256
19. *(Journal Article*) - Lane, M. B. & Robinson, C. J. 2009 Institutional Complexity and Environmental Management: The Challenge of Integration and the Promise of Large-Scale Collaboration. *Australasian Journal of Environmental Management* **16**, 16-24

20. *(Journal Article*) - Reser, J. P. & Bentrupperbäumer, J. M. 2005 What and Where Are Environmental Values? Assessing the Impacts of Current Diversity of Use of 'Environmental' and 'World Heritage' Values. *Journal of Environmental Psychology* **25**, 125-146
21. *(Report*) - Bragg, E. 1994 *Local Residents' Environmental Attitudes, Values and Experiences.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
22. *(Report*) - Card-Miller, M. 1994 *Preaching to the Converted? Environmental Education and Ecotourism in North Queensland.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
23. *(Report*) - Bentrupperbäumer, J. M., Hill, R., Peacock, C. & Day, T. J. 2001 *Bama Bubu Nganjin Djuma Ngajal: Mossman Gorge Community-Based Planning Project.* Cairns: Rainforest CRC.
24. *(Journal Article*) - Cullen, L. C., Butler, J. A., Hill, R. & Margules, C. R. 2008 Framework for the Identification of Linked Cultural and Biophysical Indicators for the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area. *International Journal of Environmental, Cultural, Economic and Social Sustainability* **42**, 37-46
25. *(Book Section*) - Hill, R. 2001 Collaborative Environmental Research with Kuku-Yalanji People. In *Working on Country: Contemporary Indigenous Management of Australia's Land and Coastal Regions* (ed. R. Baker, J. Davies & E. Young), pp. 143: Oxford University Press.
26. *(Journal Article*) - Pert, P. L., Hill, R., Williams, K. J., Harding, E. K., O'Malley, T., Grace, R. A., Dale, A. P., Bohnet, I. & Butler, J. R. L. A. 2010 Scenarios for Community-Based Approaches to Biodiversity Conservation: A Case Study from the Wet Tropics, Queensland, Australia. *Australian Geographer* **41**, 285-306
27. *(Report*) - Lane, M. 1994 *Public Involvement in the Wet Tropics: A Review.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
28. *(Journal Article*) - Hill, R. 2006 The Effectiveness of Agreements and Protocols to Bridge between Indigenous and Non-Indigenous Toolboxes for Protected Area Management: A Case Study from the Wet Tropics of Queensland. *Society & Natural Resources* **19**, 577-590
29. *(Journal Article*) - Tisdell, C. & Wilson, C. 2004 The Public's Knowledge of and Support for Conservation of Australia's Tree-Kangaroos and Other Animals. *Biodiversity and Conservation* **13**, 2339-2359
30. *(Book*) - Rapport, D. & Friend, A. 1979 *Towards a Comprehensive Framework for Environmental Statistics: A Stress-Response Approach*. Ottawa: Statistics Canada.
31. *(Journal Article*) - Wiens, J. A. 1989 Spatial Scaling in Ecology. *Functional Ecology* **3**, 385-397
32. *(Journal Article*) - Whitehead, P. W., Stephenson, P. J., McDougall, I., Hopkins, M. S., Grahams, A. W., Collerson, K. D. & Johnson, D. P. 2007 Temporal Development of the Atherton Basalt Province, North Queensland. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* **54**, 691-709
33. *(Report*) - Werren, G. 2001 *Environmental Weeds of the Wet Tropics Bioregion: Risk Assessment & Priority Ranking.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority. http://www.wettropics.gov.au/res/downloads/Weeds.pdf
34. *(Journal Article*) - Hilbert, D. W., Graham, A. & Hopkins, M. S. 2007 Glacial and Interglacial Refugia within a Long-Term Rainforest Refugium: The Wet Tropics Bioregion of Ne Queensland, Australia. *Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology* **251**, 104-118
35. *(Report*) - Hilbert, D. W., Graham, A. W. & Parker, T. A. 2000 *Tall Open Forest and Woodland Habitats in the Wet Tropics: Responses to Climate and Implications for the Northern Bettong (Bettongia Tropica).* Tropical Forest Research Reports: CSIRO Tropical Research Centre and Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management.
36. *(Book Section*) - Quilty, P. G. & pp. 1994 The Background: 144 Million Years of Australian Palaeoclimate and Palaeogeography. In *History of the Australian Vegetation: Cretaceous to Recent* (ed. R. S. Hill), pp. 14–43. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
37. *(Book Section*) - Nix, H. A. 1991 Biogeography: Pattern and Process In *Rainforest Animals: Atlas of Vertebrates Endemic to Australia's Wet Tropics* (ed. H. A. Nix & M. A. Switzer), pp. 11-40. Canberra: Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service.
38. *(Journal Article*) - Hopkins, M., Head, J., Ash, J., Hewett, R. & Graham, A. 1996 Evidence of a Holocene and Continuing Recent Expansion of Lowland Rainforest in Humid, Tropical North Queensland. *Journal of Biogeography* **23**, 737-745
39. *(Journal Article*) - Haberle, S. G., Tibby, J., Dimitriadis, S. & Heijnis, H. 2006 The Impact of European Occupation on Terrestrial and Aquatic Ecosystem Dynamics in an Australian Tropical Rain Forest. *Journal of Ecology* **94**, 987-1002
40. *(Journal Article*) - Tibby, J. & Haberle, S. G. 2007 A Late Glacial to Present Diatom Record from Lake Euramoo, Wet Tropics of Queensland, Australia. *Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology* **251**, 46-56

41. *(Journal Article*) - Haberle, S. G. 2005 A 23,000-Yr Pollen Record from Lake Euramoo, Wet Tropics of Ne Queensland, Australia. *Quaternary Research* **64**, 343-356
42. *(Web Page*) - Bureau of Meteorology. 2001 *Media Release: Queensland Site Sets Australian Rainfall Record*. http://www.bom.gov.au/announcements/media_releases/ho/010105.shtml
43. *(Journal Article*) - McJannet, D., Wallace, J., Fitch, P., Disher, M. & Reddell, P. 2007 Water Balance of Tropical Rainforest Canopies in North Queensland, Australia. *Hydrological Processes* **21**, 3473-3484
44. *(Journal Article*) - Turney, C. S. M., Kershaw, A. P., James, S., Branch, N., Cowley, J., Fifield, L. K., Jacobsen, G. & Moss, P. 2006 Geochemical Changes Recorded in Lynch's Crater, Northeastern Australia, over the Past 50 Ka. *Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology* **233**, 187-203
45. *(Journal Article*) - Nott, J. F., Thomas, M. F. & Price, D. M. 2001 Alluvial Fans, Landslides and Late Quaternary Climatic Change in the Wet Tropics of Northeast Queensland. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* **48**, 875-882
46. *(Journal Article*) - VanDerWal, J., Shoo, L. P. & Williams, S. E. 2009 New Approaches to Understanding Late Quaternary Climate Fluctuations and Refugial Dynamics in Australian Wet Tropical Rain Forests. *Journal of Biogeography* **36**, 291-301
47. *(Journal Article*) - Graham, C. H., Moritz, C. & Williams, S. E. 2006 Habitat History Improves Prediction of Biodiversity in Rainforest Fauna. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* **103**, 632-636
48. *(Journal Article*) - Hopkins, M., Ash, J., Graham, A., Head, J. & Hewett, R. 1993 Charcoal Evidence for the Spatial Extent of the *Eucalyptus* Woodland Expansions and Rainforest Contractions in North Queensland During the Late Pleistocene. *Journal of Biogeography* **20**, 357-372
49. *(Book Section*) - Metcalfe, D. J. & Ford, A. J. 2008 Floristic Biodiversity in the Wet Tropics. In *Living in a Dynamic Tropical Forest Landscape* (ed. N. Stork & S. Turton), pp. 123-132. Carlton, Victoria: Blackwell.
50. *(Journal Article*) - Warman, L. & Moles, A. T. 2009 Alternative Stable States in Australia's Wet Tropics: A Theoretical Framework for the Field Data and a Field-Case for the Theory. *Landscape Ecology* **24**, 1-13
51. *(Report*) - Olsen, M. 1993 *Review of Vegetation Mapping in the Southern Region of the Wet Tropics.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
52. *(Report*) - Tracey, J. G. 1982 *The Vegetation of the Humid Tropics of North Queensland.* Melbourne: CSIRO.
53. *(Journal Article*) - Williams, W. T. & Tracey, J. G. 1984 Network Analysis of Northern Queensland Tropical Rainforests. *Australian Journal of Botany* **32**, 109-116
54. *(Journal Article*) - Mackey, B. G. 1993 A Spatial Analysis of the Environmenatla Relations of Rain-Forest Structural Types. *Journal of Biogeography* **20**, 303-336
55. *(Journal Article*) - Mackey, B. G. 1994 Prediciting the Potential Distribution of Rain-Forest Structural Characterisitcs. *Journal of Vegetation Science* **5**, 43-54
56. *(Web Page*) - DERM. 2011 *Broad Vegetation Groups*. http://www.derm.qld.gov.au/wildlife-ecosystems/biodiversity/regional_ecosystems/bvg.html
57. *(Conference Paper*) - Pert, P., Butler, B., Bruce, C. M. & Metcalfe, D. 2010 Status and Trends of Native Vegetation Condition in the Wet Tropics. In *2010 Aunnual Conference of the Marine and TRopical Sciences Research Facility (MTSRF).* Cairns: MTSRF.
58. *(Report*) - WTMA. 2009 *Annual Report and State of the Wet Tropics Report 2008–2009.* Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority. http://www.wettropics.gov.au/media/media_pdf/annual_reports/2009_sowt_report.pdf
59. *(Report*) - NLWRA. 2002 *Australian Terrestrial Biodiversity Assessment.* Canberra ACT: National Land & Water Resources Audit http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/vegetation/assessment/qld/ibra-wet-tropics.html
60. *(Dataset*) - Environmental Protection Agency. 2007 Queensland Herbarium (2011) Regional Ecosystem Description Database (Redd). Version 6.0b (ed. D. o. E. a. R. Management). Brisbane.
61. *(Conference Proceedings*) - Graham, A. W., Hopkins, M. S. & Hewett, B. 2001 Acacia-Dominated Rainforests in the Australian Humid Tropics: Contrasts of Structure and Regeneration in Natural and Anthropogenic Forests. In *Tropical Ecosystems: Structure, Diversity and Human Welfare. Proceedings of the International Conference on Tropical Ecosystems* (ed. K. N. Ganeshaiah, R. U. Shaanker & K. S. Bawa), pp. 270- 274. New Delhi: Oxford-IBH.
62. *(Journal Article*) - Connell, J. H., Lowman, M. D. & Noble, I. R. 1997 Subcanopy Gaps in Temperate and Tropical Forests. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **22**, 163-168
63. *(Report*) - Graham, A. W. 2009 *Technical Report: The Spatial Distribution and Characteristics of the Queensland Forest Service Rainforest Map Units in the Wet Tropics of North Queensland. Compiled and Edited by Andrew W. Graham from a Study Initiated by M.S. Hopkins with Data Recorded by P. Harland*

and R.K. Hewett. Atherton: CSIRO. http://www.rrrc.org.au/publications/downloads/143-CSIRO-Graham-A-et-al-2009-QFS-Rainforest-Map-Units-WTWHA.pdf

64. *(Report*) - Graham, A. W. 2006 *The Csiro Rainforest Permanent Plots in North Queensland - Site, Structural, Floristic and Edaphic Descriptions.* Atherton and Cairns: CSIRO and the Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management.
65. *(Report*) - Hopkins, M. S., Graham, A. W. & Hewett, R. K. 1999 *The Distribution and Floristic Composition of Rainforests on Coastal Sands in the Wet Tropics Region. A Report Prepared for the Wet Tropics Management Authority.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Atherton: CSIRO Wildlife and Ecology, Tropical Forest Research Centre.
66. *(Report*) - Hopkins, M. S., Graham, A. W., Irvine, A. K. & Hewett, R. K. 1998 *Studies on the Ecology and Distribution of Feather and Fan Palm Forests in the Wet Tropics Region of North Queensland: 2. Floristic Composition and Community Structure.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: A report prepared for the Wet Tropics Management Authority. CSIRO Wildlife and Ecology, Tropical Forest Research Centre, Atherton. Report No. VM 1/0898-11.
67. *(Report*) - Hopkins, M. S., Reddell, P., Hewett, R. K. & Graham, A. W. 1998 *Studies on the Ecology and Distribution of Feather and Fan Palm Forests in the Wet Tropics Region of North Queensland: 1. Structure and Distribution.* WTMA - Scientific Reports: A Report prepared for the Wet Tropics Management Authority. CSIRO Wildlife and Ecology, Tropical Forest Research Centre, Atherton. Report No. VM 1/0789-10.
68. *(Report*) - Hopkins, M., Graham, A., Jensen, R., Maggs, J., Bayly, B. & Hewett, R. 1996 *Succession and Disturbance in the Remnant Rainforest Type Complex Notophyll Vine Forest on Basalt (Type 5b)II. The Floristics of Type 5b on the Atherton Tableland.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
69. *(Report*) - Hopkins, M., Graham, A., Jensen, R., Maggs, J., Bayly, B. & Hewett, R. 1996 *Succession and Disturbance in the Remnant Rainforest Type Complex Mesophyll Vine Forest on Basalt (Type 1b)II. The Floristics of Type 1b on the Atherton Tableland.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
70. *(Journal Article*) - Hopkins, M. S., Tracey, J. G. & Graham, A. W. 1990 The Size and Composition of Soil Seed-Banks in Remnant Patches of 3 Structural Rain-Forest Types in North-Queensland. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **15**, 43-50
71. *(Journal Article*) - Webb, L. J., Tracey, J. G. & Williams, W. T. 1984 A Floristic Framework of Australian Rainforests. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **9**, 169-198
72. *(Report*) - Jago, R. L., Forster, P. I. & Booth, R. 1999 *Vegetation & Flora of the Upper Reaches of the Daintree River, Daintree National Park, Wet Tropics, North-East Queensland.* Cairns: Environmental Protection Agency.
73. *(Report*) - Graham, A., Hopkins, M. & Maggs, J. 1996 *Succession and Disturbance in the Remnant Rainforest Type Complex Mesophyll Vine Forest on Basalt (Type 1b). 1. Vegetation Map and Explanatory Notes.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
74. *(Report*) - Graham, A. W., Hopkins, M. S. & Maggs, J. 1995 *Succession and Disturbance in the Remnant Rain Forest Type Complex Notophyll Vine Forest on Basalt (Type 5b). 1. Vegetation Maps and Explanatory Notes.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
75. *(Journal Article*) - Harrington, G. N., Thomas, M. R., Bradford, M. G., Sanderson, K. D. & Irvine, A. K. 2000 Structure and Plant Species Dominance in North Queensland Wet Sclerophyll Forests. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland* **109**, 59-74
76. *(Journal Article*) - Unwin, G. L. 1989 Structure and Composition of the Abrupt Rainforest Boundary in the Herberton Highland. *Australian Journal of Botany* **37**, 413-428
77. *(Journal Article*) - Hill, R., SMYTH, D., Shipton, H. & Fischer, P. 2001 Cattle, Mining of Fire? The Historical Causes of Recent Contractions of Open Forest in the Wet Tropics of Queensland through Invasion by Rainforest. *Pacific Conservation Biology* **7**, 185-194
78. *(Journal Article*) - Ostendorf, B., Bradford, M. G. & Hilbert, D. W. 2004 Regional Analysis of Forest Biomass at the Rainforest/Sclerophyll Boundary in Northern Queensland, Australia. *Tropical Ecology* **45**, 31-41
79. *(Report*) - Harrington, G. N. & Sanderson, K. D. 1993 *Vegetation Changes at the Rainforest/Wet Sclerophyll Forest Boundary in the Wet Tropics of North Queensland.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
80. *(Journal Article*) - Harrington, G. N. & D., S. K. 1994 Recent Contraction of Wet Sclerophyll Forest in the Wet Tropics of Queensland Due to Invasion by Rainforest. *Pacific Conservation Biology* **1**, 319-27

81. *(Report*) - Williams, S. 1995 *Measuring and Monitoring Wildlife Communities: The Problem of Bias (as Published in Conservation through Sustainable Use of Wildlife. Uq).* WTMA - Scientific Reports Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
82. *(Journal Article*) - Williams, S. E., Marsh, H. & Winter, J. 2002 Spatial Scale, Species Diversity, and Habitat Structure: Small Mammals in Australian Tropical Rain Forest. *Ecology* **83**, 1317-1329
83. *(Journal Article*) - Williams, S. E. & Marsh, H. 1998 Changes in Small Mammal Assemblage Structure across a Rain Forest Open Forest Ecotone. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* **14**, 187-198
84. *(Journal Article*) - Williams, S. E. & Hero, J. M. 2001 Multiple Determinants of Australian Tropical Frog Biodiversity. *Biological Conservation* **98**, 1-10
85. *(Journal Article*) - Pusey, B. J., Arthington, A. H. & Read, M. G. 1995 Species Richness and Spatial Variation in Fish Assemblage Structure in 2 Rivers of the Wet Tropics of Northern Queensland, Australia. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* **42**, 181-199
86. *(Journal Article*) - Pusey, B. J. & Kennard, M. J. 1996 Species Richness and Geographical Variation in Assemblage Structure of the Freshwater Fish Fauna of the Wet Tropics Region of Northern Queensland. *Marine and Freshwater Research* **47**, 563-573
87. *(Journal Article*) - Pusey, B. J., Arthington, A. H. & Read, M. G. 1997 Spatial and Temporal Variation in Freshwater Fish Assemblages of the Burdekin River, Queensland, Australia. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*
88. *(Journal Article*) - Pusey, B. J., Kennard, M. J., Arthur, J. M. & Arthington, A. H. 1998 Quantitative Sampling of Stream Fish Assemblages: Single- Vs Multiple-Pass Electrofishing. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **23**, 365-374
89. *(Journal Article*) - Pusey, B. J., Kennard, M. J. & Arthington, A. H. 2000 Discharge Variability and the Development of Predictive Models Relating Stream Fish Assemblage Structure to Habitat in Northeastern Australia. *Ecology of Freshwater Fish* **9**, 30-50
90. *(Journal Article*) - Kennard, M. J., Pusey, B. J., Arthington, A., Harch, B. D. & Mackay, S. J. 2006 Utility of a Multivariate Modelling Method for Prediction of Freshwater Fish Assemblages and Evaluation of River Health. *Hydrobiologia* **Available online April 2006**
91. *(Journal Article*) - Rayner, T. S., Pusey, B. J. & Pearson, R. G. 2008 Seasonal Flooding, Instream Habitat Structure and Fish Assemblages in the Mulgrave River, North-East Queensland: Towards a New Conceptual Framework for Understanding Fish-Habitat Dynamics in Small Tropical Rivers. *Marine and Freshwater Research* **59**, 97-116
92. *(Journal Article*) - Pusey, B. J., Arthington, A. H. & Read, M. G. 1998 Freshwater Fishes of the Burdekin River, Australia: Biogeography, History and Spatial Variation in Community Structure. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* **53**, 303-318
93. *(Book Section*) - Davies, K. F., Melbourne, B. A., Margules, C. R. & Lawrence, J. F. 2005 Metacommunity Structure Influences the Stability of Local Beetle Communities. In *Metacommunities: Spatial Dynamics and Ecological Communities* (ed. M. Holyoak, M. A. Leibold & R. D. Holt). Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
94. *(Journal Article*) - Jansen, A. 1997 Terrestrial Invertebrate Community Structure as an Indicator of the Success of a Tropical Rainforest Restoration Project. *Restoration Ecology* **5**, 115-124
95. *(Journal Article*) - Hill, C. J. 1996 Habitat Specificity and Food Preferences of an Assemblage of Tropical Australian Dung Beetles. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* **12**, 449-460
96. *(Journal Article*) - Grimbacher, P., S. & Stork, N., E. . 2009 Seasonality of a Diverse Beetle Assemblage Inhabiting Lowland Tropical Rain Forest in Australia. *Biotropica* **41**, 328-337
97. *(Journal Article*) - Bloor, J. M. G. & Grubb, P. J. 2004 Morphological Plasticity of Shade-Tolerant Tropical Rainforest Tree Seedlings Exposed to Light Changes. *Functional Ecology* **18**, 337-348
98. *(Journal Article*) - Bloor, J. M. G. & Grubb, P. J. 2003 Growth and Mortality in High and Low Light: Trends among 15 Shade-Tolerant Tropical Rain Forest Tree Species. *Journal of Ecology* **91**, 77-85
99. *(Journal Article*) - Bloor, J. M. G. 2003 Light Responses of Shade-Tolerant Tropical Tree Species in North-East Queensland: A Comparison of Forest- and Shadehouse-Grown Seedlings. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* **19**, 163-170
100. *(Journal Article*) - Thompson, W. A., Stocker, G. C. & Kriedemann, P. E. 1988 Growth and Photosynthetic Response to Light and Nutrients of F*lindersia Braleyana* F.Muell, a Rainforest Tree with Broad Tolerance to Sun and Shade. *Australian Journal of Plant Physiology* **15**, 299-315
101. *(Journal Article*) - Falster, D. S. & Westoby, M. 2005 Alternative Height Strategies among 45 Dicot Rain Forest Species from Tropical Queensland, Australia. *Journal of Ecology* **93**, 521-535

102. *(Report*) - Boness, P. 1994 *A Comparison of Water Use Efficiencies between Tree Species in an Australian Tropical Rainforest.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
103. *(Journal Article*) - Osunkoya, O. O. & Ash, J. E. 1991 Acclimation to a Change in Light Regime in Seedlings of 6 Australian Rain-Forest Tree Species. *Australian Journal of Botany* **39**, 591-605
104. *(Journal Article*) - Doley, D., Unwin, G. L. & Yates, D. J. 1988 Spatial and Temporal Distribution of Photosynthesis and Transpiration by Single Leaves in a Rainforest Tree, Argyrodendron-Peralatum. *Australian Journal of Plant Physiology* **15**, 317-326
105. *(Journal Article*) - Doley, D., Yates, D. J. & Unwin, G. L. 1987 Photosynthesis in an Australian Rain-Forest Tree, Argyrodendron-Peralatum, During the Rapid Development and Relief of Water Deficits in the Dry Season. *Oecologia* **74**, 441-449
106. *(Journal Article*) - Myers, B. J., Robichaux, R. H., Unwin, G. L. & Craig, I. E. 1987 Leaf Water Relations and Anatomy of a Tropical Rain-Forest Tree Species Vary with Crown Position. *Oecologia* **74**, 81-85
107. *(Journal Article*) - Osunkoya, O. 1996 Light Requirements for Regeneration in Tropical Forest Plants: Taxon-Level and Ecological Attribute Effects. *Australian Journal of Ecology*, 429-441
108. *(Journal Article*) - Grubb, P. J. & Metcalfe, D. J. 1996 Adaptation and Inertia in the Australian Tropical Lowland Rain-Forest Flora: Contradictory Trends in Intergeneric and Intrageneric Comparisons of Seed Size in Relation to Light Demand. *Functional Ecology* **10**, 512-520
109. *(Journal Article*) - Winter, K., Wallace, B. J., Stocker, G. C. & Roksandic, Z. 1983 Crassulacean Acid Metabolism in Australian Vascular Epiphytes and Some Related Species. *Oecologia* **57**, 129-141
110. *(Journal Article*) - Maggs, J. 1991 Nitrogen Mineralization and Nitrification in Rain-Forests of Contrasting Nutrient Status and Physiognomic Structure near Lake Eacham, Northeast Queensland. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **16**, 47-51
111. *(Journal Article*) - Maggs, J. & Hewett, B. 1990 Soil and Litter Respiration in Rain-Forests of Contrasting Nutrient Status and Physiognomic Structure near Lake Eacham, North-East Queensland. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **15**, 329-336
112. *(Journal Article*) - Maggs, J. & Hewett, B. 1993 Organic-C and Nutrients in Surface Soils from Some Primary Rain-Forests, Derived Grasslands and Secondary Rain-Forests on the Atherton Tableland in North-East Queensland. *Australian Journal of Soil Research* **31**, 343-350
113. *(Report*) - Maggs, J. 1992 *Nitrogen Mineralisation and Turnover During Rainforest Secondary Succession.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
114. *(Report*) - Maggs, J. 1994 *Soil Nutrient Dynamics During Rainforest Secondary Succession on Cleared Land.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
115. *(Journal Article*) - Gleason, S. M., Read, J., Ares, A. & Metcalfe, D. J. 2010 Species-Soil Associations, Disturbance, and Nutrient Cycling in an Australian Tropical Rainforest. *Oecologia* **162**, 1047-1058
116. *(Journal Article*) - Gleason, S. M., Read, J., Ares, A. & Metcalfe, D. J. 2009 Phosphorus Economics of Tropical Rainforest Species and Stands across Soil Contrasts in Queensland, Australia: Understanding the Effects of Soil Specialization and Trait Plasticity. *Functional Ecology* **23**, 1157-1166
117. *(Journal Article*) - Gleason, S. M., Williams, L. J., Read, J., Metcalfe, D. J. & Baker, P. J. 2008 Cyclone Effects on the Structure and Production of a Tropical Upland Rainforest: Implications for Life-History Tradeoffs. *Ecosystems* **11**, 1277-1290
118. *(Journal Article*) - Maycock, C. R. & Congdon, R. A. 2000 Fine Root Biomass and Soil N and P in North Queensland Rain Forests. *Biotropica* **32**, 185-190
119. *(Journal Article*) - Slatyer, C., Rosauer, D. & Lemckert, F. 2007 An Assessment of Endemism and Species Richness Patterns in the Australian Anura. *Journal of Biogeography* **34**, 583-596
120. *(Book*) - Wiltshire, K. 1986 *Tropical Rainforests of North Queensland: Their Conservation Significance*: Australian Government Publising Service.
121. *(Report*) - Nias, R., Kennedy, M., Reynolds, C. & Habel, S. 1993 *A Regional Action Plan for the Conservation of Threatened Species and Ecological Communities in the Wet Tropics of Queensland World Heritage Area.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
122. *(Report*) - Werren, G. 1992 *A Regional Action Plan for the Conservation of Rare and/or Threatened Wet Tropics Biota.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
123. *(Journal Article*) - Richards, G. C., Hall, L. S., Helman, P. M. & Churchill, S. K. 1982 First Discovery of a Species of the Rare Tube-Nosed Insectivorous Bat (*Murina*) in Australia. *Australian Mammalogy* **5**, 149-51
124. *(Journal Article*) - Oliver, P. M., Couper, P. & Amey, A. 2010 A New Species of Pygopus (Pygopodidae; Gekkota; Squamata) from North-Eastern Queensland. *Zootaxa*, 47-61

125. *(Journal Article*) - Hoskin, C. J., Couper, P. J. & Schneider, C. J. 2003 A New Species of Phyllurus (Lacertilia : Gekkonidae) and a Revised Phylogeny and Key for the Australian Leaf-Tailed Geckos. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **51**, 153-164
126. *(Journal Article*) - Couper, P. J., Covacevich, J. A. & Moritz, C. 1993 A Review of the Leaf-Tailed Geckos Endemic to Eastern Australia: A New Genus, Four New Species, and Other New Data. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **34**, 95-124
127. *(Journal Article*) - Couper, P. J., Wilmer, J. W., Roberts, L., Amey, A. P. & Zug, G. R. 2005 Skinks Currently Assigned to Carlia Aerata (Scincidae : Lygosominae) of North-Eastern Queensland: A Preliminary Study of Cryptic Diversity and Two New Species. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **53**, 35-49
128. *(Journal Article*) - Hoskin, C. J. & Couper, P. J. 2004 A New Species of *Glaphyromorphus* (Reptilia: Scincidae) from Mt. Elliot, Northeastern Queensland. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **52**, 183-190
129. *(Journal Article*) - Tyler, M. J. & Davies, M. 1977 A New Species of Hylid Frog from Northern Australia. *Copiea* **1977**
130. *(Journal Article*) - Hoskin, C. J. 2004 Australian Microhylid Frogs (Cophixalus and Austrochaperina): Phylogeny, Taxonomy, Calls, Distributions and Breeding Biology. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **52**, 237-269
131. *(Journal Article*) - Mahony, M., Donnellan, S. C., Richards, S. J. & McDonald, K. 2006 Species Boundaries among Barred River Frogs, Mixophyes (Anura : Myobatrachidae) in North-Eastern Australia, with Descriptions of Two New Species. *Zootaxa*, 35-60
132. *(Journal Article*) - Richards, S. J., Hoskin, C. J., Cunningham, M. J., McDonald, K. & Donnellan, S. C. 2010 Taxonomic Re-Assessment of the Australian and New Guinean Green-Eyed Treefrogs Litoria Eucnemis, L. Genimaculata and L. Serrata (Anura: Hylidae). *Zootaxa*, 33-46
133. *(Report*) - Pusey, B. & Kennard, M. 1994 *The Freshwater Fish Fauna of the Wet Tropics Region of Northern Queensland.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
134. *(Journal Article*) - Rentz, D. C. F., Su, Y. N. & Ueshima, N. 2007 Studies in Australian Tettigoniidae: Ozphyllum, a New Genus of Phaneropterine Katydids with Comments on Its Relationships and Ecology (Orthoptera : Tettigoniidae; Phaneropterinae). *Zootaxa*, 57-68
135. *(Journal Article*) - Kitching, R. L. & Theischinger, G. 1996 The Biodiversity of Arthropods in Australian Rain Forest Canopies: Tipulidae, with a Description of the New Species *Leptomastix Alfie* Theischinger. *Entomologist* **115**, 140-153
136. *(Journal Article*) - Christidis, F. & Dean, J. C. 2005 Three New Species of Austrophlebioides Campbell and Suter (Ephemeroptera : Leptophlebiidae : Atalophlebiinae) from the Wet Tropics Bioregion of North-Eastern Australia. *Australian Journal of Entomology* **44**, 132-143
137. *(Journal Article*) - Perkins, P. D. 2006 A Revision of the Australian Humicolous and Hygropetric Water Beetle Genus Tympanogaster Perkins, and Comparative Morphology of the Meropathina (Coleoptera : Hydraenidae). *Zootaxa*, 1-396
138. *(Journal Article*) - Christidis, F. 2009 Riekophlebia Crocina, a New Genus and Species of Atalophlebiinae (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae) from the Wet Tropics Bioregion of North-Eastern Australia. *Zootaxa*, 64-68
139. *(Journal Article*) - Christidis, F. & Dean, J. C. 2008 Phylogeny and Distribution of the Mayfly Genus Austrophlebioides Campbell & Suter (Ephemeroptera : Leptophlebiidae). *Invertebrate Systematics* **22**, 29-36
140. *(Journal Article*) - Walter, D. E. 1999 Review of Australian Asperoseius Chant, Euseius Wainstein, Okiseius Ehara and Phytoscutus Muma (Acari : Mesostigmata : Phytoseiidae) with a Key to the Genera of Australian Amblyseiinae and Descriptions of Two New Species. *Australian Journal of Entomology* **38**, 85-95
141. *(Journal Article*) - Walter, D. E. 2004 From the Subantarctic to the Subtropics: A Revision of the Davacaridae Kethley, 1977 (Acari : Trigynaspida : Mesostigmata) with the Description of a New Genus and Three New Species. *Journal of Natural History* **38**, 2033-2049
142. *(Journal Article*) - Walter, D. E. & Lindquist, E. E. 1997 Australian Species of Lasioseius (Acari: Mesostigmata: Ascidae): The Porulosus Group and Other Species from Rainforest Canopies. *Invertebrate Taxonomy* **11**, 525-547
143. *(Journal Article*) - Walter, D. E. 1997 Notes on Australian Typhlodrominae (Acari : Mesostigmata : Phytoseiidae), with Descriptions of Two New Species of Neoseiulella Muma from Tropical Rainforests in Far Northern Queensland. *Australian Journal of Entomology* **36**, 333-338

144. *(Journal Article*) - Halliday, R. B. 2008 Oriflammella N. Gen. (Acari : Ologamasidae), a Remarkable New Genus of Mites from Eastern Australia. *International Journal of Acarology* **34**, 43-53
145. *(Journal Article*) - Harmer, A. M. T. & Framenau, V. W. 2008 Telaprocera (Araneae: Araneidae), a New Genus of Australian Orb-Web Spiders with Highly Elongated Webs. *Zootaxa*, 59-80
146. *(Journal Article*) - Colloff, M. J. 2010 The Gondwanan Relict Oribatid Genus Crotonia (Acari: Oribatida: Crotoniidae) from Rainforests in Queensland and Northern New South Wales: New Species Show a Mixed Pattern of Short-Range and Long-Range Endemism. *Zootaxa*, 1-51
147. *(Report*) - Davies, V. T. 1995 *A Tiny Litter Spider (Araneae: Amaurobioidea) from Australian Rainforests; a New Spider Genus (Araneae: Amaurobioidea: Amphinectidae) from the Wet Tropics of Australia: And a Tiny Cribellate Spider, Jamara Gen. Nov. (Araneae: Amaurobioidea: Midgeeinae) from Northern Queensland.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
148. *(Journal Article*) - Davies, V. T. 1999 Carbinea, a New Spider Genus from North Queensland, Australia (Araneae, Amaurobioidea, Kababininae). *Journal of Arachnology* **27**, 25-36
149. *(Journal Article*) - Fashing, N. J., Oconnor, B. M. & Kitching, R. L. 2000 Lamingtonacarus, a New Genus of Algophagidae (Acari : Astigmata) from Water-Filled Treeholes in Queensland, Australia. *Invertebrate Taxonomy* **14**, 591-606
150. *(Journal Article*) - Edgecombe, G. D. & Hollington, L. M. 2005 Morphology and Relationships of a New Species of Henicops (Chilopoda : Lithobiomorpha) from New South Wales and Queensland, Australia. *Zootaxa*, 1-20
151. *(Journal Article*) - Stanisic, J. 2009 Crikey Steveirwini Gen. Et Sp Nov from Montane Habitats in the Wet Tropics of Northeastern Queensland, Australia (Gastropoda: Eupulmonata: Camaenidae). *Zootaxa*, 62-68
152. *(Journal Article*) - Jex, A. R., Cribb, T. H. & Schneider, M. A. 2004 Aoruroides Queenslandensis N. Sp (Oxyurida : Thelastomatoidea), a New Nematode from Australian Panesthiinae (Blattodea : Blaberidae). *Systematic Parasitology* **59**, 65-69
153. *(Journal Article*) - Frisch, A., Elix, J. A. & Thor, G. 2010 Herpothallon Biacidum, a New Lichen Species from Tropical Australia. *Lichenologist* **42**, 285-289
154. *(Journal Article*) - Pocs, T. & Cairns, A. 2008 Contributions to the Bryoflora of Australia, III. The Genus Jubula Dumort., with the Description of J-Hutchinsiae Hook. Subsp Nov Australiae (Jubulaceae, Jungermanniopsida). *Nova Hedwigia* **86**, 231-236
155. *(Journal Article*) - Clarkson, J. R. & Hyland, B. P. M. 1986 *Combretum Trifoliatum* Vent. Combretaceae a New Record for Australia. *Austrobaileya* **2**, 274-6
156. *(Journal Article*) - Craven, L. A. & Ford, A. J. 2004 A New Species of Melaleuca (Myrtaceae) from Northern Queensland, Australia. *Muelleria* **20**, 3-8
157. *(Journal Article*) - Dransfield, J., Irvine, A. K. & Uhl, N. W. 1985 *Oraniopsis Appendiculata*, a Previously Misunderstood Queensland Palm. *Principes* **29**, 56-63
158. *(Journal Article*) - Forster, P. & Hyland, B. 1997 Two New Species of *Eucryphia* Cav. (Cunoniaceae) from Queensland. *Austrobaileya* **4**, 589-596
159. *(Journal Article*) - Gray, B. 1992 *Liparis Collinsii* (Orchidaceae). *Austrobaileya* **3**, 581-583
160. *(Journal Article*) - Gray, B. & Jones, D. L. 1984 *Taeniophyllum Confertum*. *Orchadian* **8**, 42-43
161. *(Journal Article*) - Gray, B. & Jones, D. L. 1989 New Species of Bulbophyllum, Section Oxysepalum (Orchidaceae) in Australia. *Austrobaileya* **3**, 141-148
162. *(Journal Article*) - Gray, B. & Jones, D. L. 1989 *Dendrobium Callitrophilum*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland* **100**, 105-107
163. *(Journal Article*) - Gray, B. & Jones, D. L. 1991 *Bulbophyllum Wolfei*. *Austrobaileya*, 331-333
164. *(Journal Article*) - Gray, B. & Jones, D. L. 1994 *Nervilia Peltata* (Orchidaceae), a New Species from North-Eastern Queensland and the Northern Territory. *Austrobaileya* **4**, 195-198
165. *(Journal Article*) - Jones, D. L. & Gray, B. 1991 *Diuris Luteola*. *Australian Orchid Research* **2**, 57-58
166. *(Journal Article*) - Jones, D. L. & Gray, B. 1991 *Genoplesium Aticola*. *Australian Orchid Research* **2**, 59-60
167. *(Journal Article*) - Jones, D. L. & Gray, B. 1991 *Pterostylis Aquilonia*. *The Orchadian* **12**, 246
168. *(Journal Article*) - Jones, D. L. & Gray, B. 2001 *Corybas Cerasinus*. *The Orchadian* **13**, 340-343
169. *(Journal Article*) - Jones, D. L. & Gray, B. 2001 *Calochilus Ammobius*. *The Orchadian* **14**, 85-86
170. *(Journal Article*) - Halford, D. A. & Ford, A. J. 2004 Two New Species of *Morinda* L. (Rubiaceae) from North East Queensland. *Austrobaileya* **6**, 895-902
171. *(Journal Article*) - Halford, D. A. & Ford, A. J. 2004 *Caelospermum Dasylobum* (Rubiaceae), a New Species from North-Eastern Queensland. *Austrobaileya* **6**, 911-915

172. *(Journal Article*) - Hartley, T. G. & Hyland, B. P. M. 1975 Additional Notes on the Genus *Flindersia* (Rutaceae). *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum* **56**, 243-247
173. *(Journal Article*) - Carr, D. J., Carr, S. G. M., Hyland, B. R. M., Wilson, P. G. & Ladiges, P. Y. 2002 Stockwellia Quadrifida (Myrtaceae), a New Australian Genus and Species in the Eucalypt Group. *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society* **139**, 415-421
174. *(Journal Article*) - Ford, A. J., Craven, L. A. & Brophy, J. J. 2005 *Backhousia Enata* A. J. Ford, L. A. Craven and J. Holmes (Myrtaceae), a New Species from North-Eastern Queensland. *Austrobaileya* **7**, 121-127
175. *(Journal Article*) - Hyland, B. P. M. 1973 The Generic Identity of *Xanthostemon Brachyandrus* C.T. White (Lindsayomyrtus) Novum Genus (Myrtaceae). *Blumea* **21**, 189-192
176. *(Journal Article*) - Hyland, B. P. M. 1983 A Revision of *Syzygium* and Allied Genera (Myrtaceae) in Australia. *Australian Journal of Botany Supplementary Series* **9**, 1-163
177. *(Journal Article*) - Snow, N., Ford, A. J. & Koblitz, B. 2001 *Rhodamnia Longisepala* (Myrtaceae): An Endangered Species from Northeastern Queensland, Australia. *Novon* **11**, 479-483
178. *(Journal Article*) - Hyland, B. P. M. 1978 A Revision of the Genus Agathis (Araucariaceae) in Australia. *Brunonia* **1**, 103-115
179. *(Journal Article*) - Hyland, B. P. M. 1989 A Revision of Lauraceae in Australia (Excluding Cassytha). *Australian Systematic Botany* **2**, 135-367
180. *(Report*) - Wilson, G. 1995 *Invertebrate Pollination Vectors, Herbivores and Defenders of the Rainforest Cycads, Bowenia Spectabilis and B. "Tinaroo".* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
181. *(Report*) - Forster, P. 1994 *Taxonomic Studies on Rare and Endangered Euphorbiaceae of the Wet Tropics Area.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
182. *(Journal Article*) - Rozefelds, A. C. & Pellow, B. 2000 A New Species of Gillbeea (Cunoniaceae) from North-Eastern Queensland, Australia. *Nordic Journal of Botany* **20**, 435-441
183. *(Journal Article*) - Hattaway, R. A. & Norris, D. H. 2008 A. New Species of Hampeella (Musci, Ptychomniaceae) from Queensland, Australia. *Novon* **18**, 490-493
184. *(Journal Article*) - Midgley, G. F., Hughes, G. O., Thuiller, W. & Rebelo, A. G. 2006 Migration Rate Limitations on Climate Change-Induced Range Shifts in Cape Proteaceae. *Diversity and Distributions* **12**, 555-562
185. *(Journal Article*) - Phillips, S. J., Williams, P., Midgley, G. & Archer, A. 2008 Optimizing Dispersal Corridors for the Cape Proteaceae Using Network Flow. *Ecological Applications* **18**, 1200-1211
186. *(Book Section*) - Douglas, W. & Hyland, B. 1995 Proteaceae Subfamily 3 Eidotheoideae. In *Proteaceae, Flora of Australia*, vol. 16, pp. 127-129.
187. *(Book Section*) - Foreman, D. & Hyland, B. 1995 Buckinghamia. In *Proteaceae, Flora of Australia*, vol. 16, pp. 371-373.
188. *(Book Section*) - George, A. & Hyland, B. 1995 *Orites*. In *Proteaceae, Flora of Australia*, vol. 16, pp. 346-352.
189. *(Book Section*) - George, A. & Hyland, B. 1995 *Megahertzia*. In *Proteaceae, Flora of Australia*, vol. 16, pp. 355.
190. *(Report*) - Carpenter, R. 1993 *Cuticle Morphology and Aspects of the Ecology and Fossil History of North Queensland Rainforest Proteaceae.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
191. *(Report*) - Thomson, J. 1994 *A Molecular Approach to the Phylogeny and Biogeography of the Queensland Tree Waratahs and Their Allies.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
192. *(Report*) - Shapcott, A., Playford, J. & Jackes, B. 1995 *The Population Structure of Selected Rare and Primitive Plants from Cape Tribulation.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
193. *(Journal Article*) - Carpenter, R. J. 1994 Cuticular Morphology and Aspects of the Ecology and Fossil History of North Queensland Rain-Forest Proteaceae. *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society* **116**, 249-303
194. *(Journal Article*) - Dettmann, M. E. & Jarzen, D. M. 1998 The Early History of the Proteaceae in Australia: The Pollen Record. *Australian Systematic Botany* **11**, 401-438
195. *(Journal Article*) - Powell, M., Accad, A. & Shapcott, A. 2005 Geographic Information System (Gis) Predictions of Past, Present Habitat Distribution and Areas for Re-Introduction of the Endangered Subtropical Rainforest Shrub Triunia Robusta (Proteaceae) from South-East Queensland Australia. *Biological Conservation* **123**, 165-175
196. *(Journal Article*) - Rossetto, M. & Porter, C. 2005 Isolation and Characterization of Microsatellite Loci from Eidothea Hardeniana, an Early Proteaceae. *Molecular Ecology Notes* **5**, 106-108

197. *(Book Section*) - Srhoj, J. 2006 Native Cut Foliage Production Using Proteaceae Species - a Research Summary. In *Proceedings of the Viith International Protea Research Symposium* (ed. A. I. Gerber), pp. 89-94.
198. *(Journal Article*) - Foreman, D. B. & Hyland, B. P. M. 1988 New Species of *Buckinghamia* F. Muell. And *Stenocarpus* R. Br. (Proteaceae) from Northern Queensland. *Muelleria* **6**, 417-429
199. *(Journal Article*) - Gross, C. L. & Hyland, B. P. M. 1993 Two New Species of Macadamia (Proteaceae) from North Queensland. *Australian Systematic Botany* **6**, 343-350
200. *(Journal Article*) - Hyland, B. P. M. 1995 Carnarvonia. *Proteaceae, Flora of Australia* **16**, 343-345
201. *(Journal Article*) - Hyland, B. P. M. 1995 Darlingia. *Proteaceae, Flora of Australia* **16**, 346-357
202. *(Journal Article*) - Hyland, B. P. M. 1995 Cardwellia. *Proteaceae, Flora of Australia* **16**, 359
203. *(Journal Article*) - Hyland, B. P. M. 1995 Hollandaea. *Proteaceae, Flora of Australia* **16**, 391-393
204. *(Journal Article*) - Hyland, B. P. M., Briggs, B. G. & Johnson, L. A. S. 1975 Sphalmium, a Distinctive New Genus of Proteaceae from North Queensland. *Australian Journal of Botany* **23**, 165-172
205. *(Report*) - Winter, J. W. 1980 *Mcilwraith Range Closed Forest Fauna Survey. Report to Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service.* Canberra.
206. *(Book Section*) - Winter, J. W. 1988 Ecological Specialization of Mammals in Australian Tropical and Sub-Tropical Rainforest: Refugial and Ecological Determinism. In *The Ecology of Australia's Wet Tropics* (ed. R. Kitching), pp. 127–138. Sydney: Surrey Beatty.
207. *(Report*) - McDonald, K. R. 1992 *Distribution Patterns and Conservation Status of North Queensland Rainforest Frogs.* Conservation Technical Report No. 1. Brisbane: Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage (now Queensland Environmental Protection Agency).
208. *(Journal Article*) - Williams, S., Pearson, R. & Walsh, P. 1996 Distributions and Biodiversity of the Terrestrial Vertebrates of Australia's Wet Tropics: A Review of Current Knowledge. *Pacific Conservation Biology* **2**, 327-362
209. *(Journal Article*) - Marsh, H. 1997 Mammals of the Wet Tropics Region of North-Eastern Australia. *Wildlife Research* **24**, 493-629
210. *(Report*) - Winter, J. 1996 *Historical Records of Non-Volant Mammals of the Wet Tropics Biogeographic Region.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
211. *(Report*) - Winter, J., Jensen, R. & Martin, W. 1992 *Resource Assessment of Queensland Wet Tropics Region (Southern): Terrestrial Vertebrates on the Paluma Gradsect.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
212. *(Journal Article*) - Schneider, C. J., Cunningham, M. & Moritz, C. 1998 Comparative Phylogeography and the History of Endemic Vertebrates in the Wet Tropics Rainforests of Australia. *Molecular Ecology* **7**, 487-498
213. *(Journal Article*) - Joseph, L., Moritz, C. & Hugall, A. 1995 Molecular Support for Vicariance as a Source of Diversity in Rainforest. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Series B: Biological Sciences* **260**, 177-182
214. *(Journal Article*) - Moritz, C., Patton, J. L., Schneider, C. J. & Smith, T. B. 2000 Diversification of Rainforest Faunas: An Integrated Molecular Approach. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* **31**, 533-563
215. *(Journal Article*) - Hugall, A., Moritz, C., Moussalli, A. & Stanisic, J. 2002 Reconciling Paleodistribution Models and Comparative Phylogeography in the Wet Tropics Rainforest Land Snail Gnarosophia Bellendenkerensis (Brazier 1875). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* **99**, 6112-6117
216. *(Journal Article*) - Bell, K. L., Yeates, D. K., Moritz, C. & Monteith, G. B. 2004 Molecular Phylogeny and Biogeography of the Dung Beetle Genus Temnoplectron Westwood (Scarabaeidae : Scarabaeinae) from Australia's Wet Tropics. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* **31**, 741-753
217. *(Book Section*) - Schneider, C. & Williams, S. E. 2005 Effects of Quaternary Climate Change on Rainforest Diversity: Insights from Spatial Analyses of Species and Genes in Australia's Wet Tropics. In *Tropical Rainforests: Past, Present and Future* (ed. E. Bermingham, C. W. Dick & C. Moritz). Chicago: Chicago University Press.
218. *(Report*) - Harwood, T., Narain, S. & Naumann, I. 1994 *Insect Distribution Database.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
219. *(Report*) - Monteith, G. 1994 *Distribution and Altitudinal Zonation of Low Vagility Insects of Queenslands Wet Tropics, Part 1.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
220. *(Report*) - Monteith, G. 1994 *Distribution and Altitudinal Zonation of Low Vagility Insects of Queenslands Wet Tropics, Part 2.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.

221. *(Report*) - Monteith, G. 1994 *Distribution and Altitudinal Zonation of Low Vagility Insects of Queenslands Wet Tropics, Part 3.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
222. *(Report*) - Monteith, G. 1994 *Distribution and Altitudinal Zonation of Low Vagility Insects of Queenslands Wet Tropics, Part 4.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
223. *(Report*) - Monteith, G. B. 1996 *Interim Report: Distribution, Altitudinal Zonation and Conservation Criteria for Low Vagility and Southern Relict Insects of the Queensland Wet Tropics, Part 1.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
224. *(Report*) - Monteith, G. B. 1996 *Distribution, Altitudinal Zonation and Conservation Criteria for Low Vagility and Southern Relict Insects of the Wet Tropics. Part 2.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
225. *(Report*) - Stanisic, J., Eddie, C., Hill, A. & Potter, D. 1994 *A Preliminary Report on the Distribution of Land Snails Occurring within the Wet Tropics Area.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
226. *(Journal Article*) - Kershaw, A. P. 1994 Pleistocene Vegetation of the Humid Tropics of Northeastern Queensland, Australia. *Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology* **109**, 399-412
227. *(Book Section*) - Hilbert, D. W. 2001 Regional, Spatially Explicit Assessment of the Sensitivity of Tropical Forests to Climate Change in the Past and Future. In *Tropical Ecosystems: Structure, Diversity and Human Welfare. Proceedings of the International Conference on Tropical Ecosystems* (ed. K. N. Ganeshaiash, R. Uma Shaanker & K. S. Bawa), pp. 7-11. New Delhi: Oxford-IBH.
228. *(Report*) - Bohte, A. & Kershaw, P. 1994 *Local Vegetation and Environments of the Last Glacial Cycle at Lynch's Crater, Northeast Queensland.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
229. *(Report*) - Covacevich, J. & Couper, P. 1994 *Reptiles of the Wet Tropics Biogeographic Region: Records of the Queensland and Australian Museums, with Analysis.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
230. *(Report*) - Whittier, J. 1994 *Human Impact on Lizard Diversity.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
231. *(Journal Article*) - Williams, S. E. & Pearson, R. G. 1997 Historical Rainforest Contractions, Localized Extinctions and Patterns of Vertebrate Endemism in the Rainforests of Australia's Wet Tropics. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B-Biological Sciences* **264**, 709-716
232. *(Journal Article*) - Crisp, M. D., Laffan, S., Linder, H. P. & Monro, A. 2001 Endemism in the Australian Flora. *Journal of Biogeography* **28**, 183-198
233. *(Journal Article*) - Yeates, D. K., Bouchard, P. & Monteith, G. B. 2002 Patterns and Levels of Endemism in the Australian Wet Tropics Rainforest: Evidence from Flightless Insects. *Invertebrate Systematics* **16**, 605-619
234. *(Book Section*) - Kikkawa, J., Monteith, G. B. & Ingram, G. 1981 Cape York Peninsula: Major Region of Faunal Interchange. In *Ecological Biogeography of Australia* (ed. A. Keast). The Hague, Netherlands: D. W. Junk.
235. *(Journal Article*) - Pope, L. C., Estoup, A. & Moritz, C. 2000 Phylogeography and Population Structure of an Ecotonal Marsupial, Bettongia Tropica, Determined Using Mtdna and Microsatellites. *Molecular Ecology* **9**, 2041-2053
236. *(Journal Article*) - Dolman, G. & Moritz, C. 2006 A Multilocus Perspective on Refugial Isolation and Divergence in Rainforest Skinks (Carlia). *Evolution* **60**, 573-582
237. *(Journal Article*) - Schneider, C. & Moritz, C. 1999 Rainforest Refugia and Evolution in Australia's Wet Tropics. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B-Biological Sciences* **266**, 191-196
238. *(Journal Article*) - Schneider, C. J., Smith, T. B., Larison, B. & Moritz, C. 1999 A Test of Alternative Models of Diversification in Tropical Rainforests: Ecological Gradients Vs. Rainforest Refugia. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* **96**, 13869-13873
239. *(Journal Article*) - Dolman, G. & Phillips, B. 2004 Single Copy Nuclear DNA Markers Characterized for Comparative Phylogeography in Australian Wet Tropics Rainforest Skinks. *Molecular Ecology Notes* **4**, 185-187
240. *(Journal Article*) - Shull, H. C., Perez-Losada, M., Blair, D., Sewell, K., Sinclair, E. A., Lawler, S., Ponniah, M. & Crandall, K. A. 2005 Phylogeny and Biogeography of the Freshwater Crayfish Euastacus (Decapoda : Parastacidae) Based on Nuclear and Mitochondrial DNA. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* **37**, 249-263

241. *(Journal Article*) - Ponniah, M. & Hughes, J. M. 2006 The Evolution of Queensland Spiny Mountain Crayfish of the Genus Euastacus. II. Investigating Simultaneous Vicariance with Intraspecific Genetic Data. *Marine and Freshwater Research* **57**, 349-362

242. *(Journal Article*) - Ponniah, M. & Hughes, J. M. 2004 The Evolution of Queensland Spiny Mountain Crayfish of the Genus Euastacus. I. Testing Vicariance and Dispersal with Interspecific Mitochondrial DNA. *Evolution* **58**, 1073-1085

243. *(Journal Article*) - Winter, J. W. 1997 Responses of Non-Volant Mammals to Late Quaternary Climatic Changes in the Wet Tropics Region of North-Eastern Australia. *Wildlife Research* **24**, 493-511

244. *(Journal Article*) - Bell, R. C., Parra, J. L., Tonione, M., Hoskin, C. J., Mackenzie, J. B., Williams, S. E. & Moritz, C. 2010 Patterns of Persistence and Isolation Indicate Resilience to Climate Change in Montane Rainforest Lizards. *Molecular Ecology* **19**, 2531-2544

245. *(Journal Article*) - Williams, S. E., Williams, Y. M., VanDerWal, J., Isaac, J. L., Shoo, L. P. & Johnson, C. N. 2009 Ecological Specialization and Population Size in a Biodiversity Hotspot: How Rare Species Avoid Extinction. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* **106**, 19737-19741

246. *(Journal Article*) - Williams, Y. M., Williams, S. E., Alford, R. A., Waycott, M. & Johnson, C. N. 2006 Niche Breadth and Geographical Range: Ecological Compensation for Geographical Rarity in Rainforest Frogs. *Biology Letters* **2**, 532-535

247. *(Journal Article*) - Shoo, L. P., Williams, S. E. & Hero, J. M. 2005 Climate Warming and the Rainforest Birds of the Australian Wet Tropics: Using Abundance Data as a Sensitive Predictor of Change in Total Population Size. *Biological Conservation* **125**, 335-343

248. *(Journal Article*) - McCain, C. M. 2005 Elevational Gradients in Diversity of Small Mammals. *Ecology* **86**, 366-372

249. *(Journal Article*) - Trenerry, M. P. & Werren, G. L. 1993 Possum Assemblages in Rainforest of the Carbine Uplands Neq, with Special Reference to *Hemibelideus Lemuroides*. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **34**, 189-199

250. *(Journal Article*) - Kanowski, J., Hopkins, M. S., Marsh, H. & Winter, J. W. 2001 Ecological Correlates of Folivore Abundance in North Queensland Rainforests. *Wildlife Research* **28**, 1-8

251. *(Journal Article*) - Kanowski, J., Hopkins, M. A., Marsh, H. & Winter, J. W. 2001 Ecological Correlates of Folivore Abundance in North Queensland Rainforests. *Wildlife Research* **28**, 1-8

252. *(Journal Article*) - Shoo, L. P. & Williams, Y. 2004 Altitudinal Distribution and Abundance of Microhylid Frogs (Cophixalus and Austrochaperina) of North-Eastern Australia: Baseline Data for Detecting Biological Responses to Future Climate Change. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **52**, 667-676

253. *(Journal Article*) - Williams, S. E., VanDerWal, J., Isaac, J., Shoo, L. P., Storlie, C., Fox, S., Bolitho, E., Moritz, C., Hoskin, C. & Williams, Y. 2010 Distributions, Life History Specialisation and Phylogeny of the Rainforest Vertebrates in the Australian Wet Tropics. *Ecology (Data Paper)* **91**, 2493

254. *(Book*) - Williams, S. E. 2006 *Vertebrates of the Wet Tropics Rainforests of Australia: Species Distributions and Biodiversity*: Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management. Rainforest CRC, Cairns, Australia.

255. *(Journal Article*) - Pusey, B., Arthington, A. & Read, M. 1995 Species Richness and Spatial Variation in Fish Assemblage Structure in Two Rivers of the Wet Tropics of Northern Queensland, Australia. *Journal of Enviromental Biology of Fishes* **42**, 181-199

256. *(Journal Article*) - Pusey, B., Bird, J., Kennard, M. & Arthington, A. 1997 Distribution of the Lake Eacham Rainbowfish in the Wet Tropics, North Queensland. *Australian Journal of Zoology*, 75-84

257. *(Conference Proceedings*) - Pusey, B. J., Arthington, A. H. & Kennard, M. J. 2004 Determinants of Freshwater Fish Biodiversity in Rivers of North-Eastern Australia. In *Ecohydraulics Symposium*. Madrid.

258. *(Journal Article*) - Kikkawa, J. 1982 Ecological Associations of Birds and Vegetation Structure in Wet Tropical Forests of Australia. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **7**, 325-345

259. *(Journal Article*) - Kikkawa, J. 1976 The Birds of Cape York Peninsula. *Sunbird* **7**, 81-95

260. *(Book Section*) - Kikkawa, J. 1991 Avifauna of Australian Rainforests. In *The Rainforest Legacy* (ed. G. Werren & A. P. Kershaw). Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service.

261. *(Journal Article*) - Kikkawa, J. & Pearse, K. 1969 Geographical Distribution of Land Birds in Australia - a Numerical Analysis. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **17**, 821-840

262. *(Book Section*) - Schodde, R. & Calaby, J. H. 1972 The Biogeography of the Australo-Papua Bird and Mammal Faunas in Relation to Torres Strait. In *Bridge and Barrier: The Natural and Cultural History of Torres Strait* (ed. D. Walker). Canberra: Australian National University.

263. *(Book Section*) - Driscoll, P. V. & Kikkawa, J. 1989 Bird Species Diversity of Lowland Tropical Rainforests of New Guinea and Northern Australia. In *Vertebrates in Complex Tropical Systems* (ed. M. L. Harmelin-Vivien & F. Bourlière). New York: Springer-Verlag.
264. *(Book Section*) - Crome, F. & Nix, H. 1991 Birds. In *Rainforest Animals: Atlas of Vertebrates Endemic to Australia's Wet Tropics* (ed. H. A. Nix & M. A. Switzer). Canberra: Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service.
265. *(Book Section*) - Ingram, G. J. 1991 The Status of Birds. In *An Atlas of Queensland's Frogs, Reptiles, Birds and Mammals* (ed. G. J. Ingram & R. J. Raven). Brisbane: Queensland Museum.
266. *(Report*) - Isaacs, J. 1995 *The Riparian Link - Bird Use of Riparian Vegetation in a Fragmented Rainforest Landscape.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
267. *(Journal Article*) - Laurance, W. F. 1997 A Distributional Survey and Habitat Model for the Endangered Northern *Bettong Bettongia* Tropica in Tropical Queensland. *Biological Conservation* **82**, 47-60
268. *(Report*) - Torr, G. 1993 *A Survey of the Reptiles and Amphibians of the Mossman Gorge Section of Daintree National Park, Queensland.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
269. *(Journal Article*) - Pusey, B. J., Bird, J., Kennard, M. J. & Arthington, A. H. 1997 Distribution of the Lake Eacham Rainbowfish in the Wet Tropics Region, North Queensland. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **45**, 75-84
270. *(Journal Article*) - Close, P. G., Pusey, B. J. & Arthington, A. H. 2005 Larval Description of the Sympatric Species, Craterocephalus Stercusmuscarum Stercusmuscarum (Pisces : Atherinidae) and Mogurnda Adspersa (Pisces : Eleotridae) from Tropical Streams of North-East Queensland, Australia. *Journal of Fish Biology* **66**, 668-684
271. *(Journal Article*) - Kanowski, J. 1998 The Abundance of the Rufous Owl *Ninox Rufa* in Upland and Highland Rainforests of North-East Queensland. *EMU* **98**, 58-61
272. *(Journal Article*) - Laurance, W. F. 1989 Distributional Records for Two 'Relict' Dasyurid Marsupials (Marsupialia: Dasyuridae) in North Queensland Rainforest. *Australian Mammology* **13**, 215-218
273. *(Journal Article*) - Laurance, W. F. 1993 The Pre-European and Present Distributions of *Antechinus Godmani* (Marsupialia: Dasyuridae), a Restricted Rainforest Endemic. *Australian Mammalogy* **16**, 23-27
274. *(Journal Article*) - Laurance, W. 1997 A Distributional Survey and Habitat Model for the Endangered Northern Bettong (*Bettongia Tropica*) in Tropical Queensland. *Biological Conservation* **82**, 47-60
275. *(Journal Article*) - Jackson, S. M. & Claridge, A. 1999 Climatic Modelling of the Distribution of the Mahogany Glider *Peraurus Gracilis* and the Squirrel Glider *P Norfolcensis*. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **47**, 47-57
276. *(Journal Article*) - Kanowski, J., Felderhof, L., Newell, G., Parker, T., Schmidt, C., Wilson, R. & Winter, J. W. 2001 Community Survey of the Distribution of Lumholz's Tree-Kangaroo on the Atherton Tablelands, North-East Queensland. *Pacific Conservation Biology* **7**, 79-86
277. *(Book Section*) - Kanowski, J. 2004 Ecological Determinants of the Distribution and Abundance of Folivorous Possums Inhabiting Rainforests of the Atherton Tablelands, North-East Queensland. In *The Biology of Australian Possums and Gliders* (ed. R. Golgingay & S. Jackson), pp. 539-548: Southern Cross University Press.
278. *(Journal Article*) - Shoo, L. & Williams, Y. 2004 Altitudinal Distribution and Abundance of Microhylid Frogs (*Cophixalus* and *Austrochaperina*) of North-Eastern Australia: Baseline Data for Detecting Biological Responses to Future Climate Change. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **52**, 667-676
279. *(Report*) - Pavey, C. 1994 *Feeding Ecology and Distribution of Horseshoe Bats in the Wet Tropics.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
280. *(Journal Article*) - Churchill, S. K. 1996 Distribution, Habitat and Status of the Carpentarian Rock-Rat, Zyzomys Palatalis. *Wildlife Research* **23**, 77-91
281. *(Journal Article*) - Bell, K. L., Moritz, C., Moussalli, A. & Yeates, D. K. 2007 Comparative Phylogeography and Speciation of Dung Beetles from the Australian Wet Tropics Rainforest. *Molecular Ecology* **16**, 4984-4998
282. *(Journal Article*) - Bock, I. R. & Parsons, P. A. 1977 Species Diversities in Drosophila (Diptera): A Dependence Upon Rain Forest Type of the Queensland (Australian) Humid Tropics. *Journal of Biogeography* **4**, 203-213
283. *(Journal Article*) - Frith, D. & Frith, C. 1990 Seasonality of Litter Invertebrate Populations in an Australian Upland Tropical Rain Forest. *Biotropica* **22**, 181-190
284. *(Journal Article*) - Stanisic, J. 2005 A Karst of Thousands: Land Snails of the Chillagoe Limestones. *Wildlife Australia Magazine* **42**, 40-41

285. *(Journal Article*) - Stanisic, J. 2006 A Karst of Thousands: Land Snails of the Chillagoe Limestones (Part Two). *Wildlife Australia Magazine* **43**, 36-37
286. *(Magazine Article*) - Scott, B. 1995 Unknown Snails in Australia's Forgotten Rainforests. In *Tentacle: Newsletter of the IUCN Mollusc Specialist Group*.
287. *(Journal Article*) - Kitching, R. 1994 Exploring the Upper Limits: Insects of the Rainforest Canopy. *Wildlife Australia*, 18-21
288. *(Journal Article*) - Kitching, R. & Arthur, M. 1993 The Biodiversity of Arthropods in Australian Rain Forest Canopies: Summary of Projects and the Impact of Drought. *Selbyana*, 29-35
289. *(Journal Article*) - Kitching, R., Bergelson, J., Lowman, M., McIntyre, S. & Carruthers, G. 1993 The Biodiversity of Arthropods in Australian Rain Forest Canopies: General Introduction, Methods, Sites and Ordinal Results. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **18**, 181-191
290. *(Report*) - Kitching, R. & Zalucki, J. 1993 *Biodiversity of Australian Arthropods from Rainforest Canopies.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
291. *(Book Section*) - Kitching, R. L. & Dunn, K. L. 1999 The Biogeography of Australian Butterflies. In *The Biology of Australian Butterflies* (ed. R. L. Kitching, E. Scheermeyer, R. E. Jones & N. E. Pierce), pp. 53-75. Melbourne: CSIRO.
292. *(Book Section*) - Kitching, R. L. & Zalucki, J. M. 1996 The Biodiversity of Arthropods in Australian Rain Forest Canopies: Some Results on the Role of Tree Species. In *Rain Forest Research: Current Issues* (ed. W. Booth & S. Choy), pp. 21-28. Amsterdam: Kluyver.
293. *(Journal Article*) - Crisp, M. D., Linder, H. P. & Westin, P. H. 1995 Cladistic Biogeography of Plants in Australia and New Guinea: Congruent Pattern Reveals Two Endemic Tropical Tracks. *Systematic Biology* **44**, 457-473
294. *(Report*) - Allen, L. 1996 *Genetic Diversity of a Primitive Rainforest Plant - Idiospermum Australiense.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
295. *(Journal Article*) - Barlow, B. A. & Hyland, B. P. M. 1988 The Origins of the Flora of Australia's Wet Tropics. *Proceedings of the Ecological Society of Australia* **15**, 1-17
296. *(Journal Article*) - Metcalfe, D. J. & Ford, A. J. 2009 A Re-Evaluation of Queensland’s Wet Tropics Based on Primitive Plants. *Pacific Conservation Biology* **15**, 80-86
297. *(Report*) - Worboys, S. 1995 *Reproductive Biology and Population Structure of Idiospermum Australiense (Diels) S.T. Blake, a Primitive Tree of the Queensland Wet Tropics.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
298. *(Magazine Article*) - Tracey, J. G. 1988 Len Webb: Pioneer in Ecology of the Rainforest of Australia. In *Australian Science Magazine*, vol. 4, pp. 66-70.
299. *(Book Section*) - Webb, L. J. & Tracey, J. G. 1981 Australian Rainforests: Patterns and Change. In *Ecological Biogeography of Australia* (ed. J. A. Keast & W. Junk), pp. 605-694: The Hague.
300. *(Report*) - Tracey, J. G. & Webb, L. J. 1975 *Vegetation of the Humid Tropical Region of North Queensland.* Indooroopilly, Australia: CSIRO.
301. *(Report*) - Stanton, J. P. & Stanton, D. J. 2005 *The Vegetation of the Wet Tropics of Queensland Bioregion (Version 1.1).* Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
302. *(Journal Article*) - Prider, J. N. & Christophel, D. C. 2000 Distributional Ecology of *Gymnostoma Australianum* (Casurainaceae), a Putative Palaeoendemic of Australian Wet Tropic Forests. *Australian Journal of Botany* **48**, 427-434
303. *(Report*) - Hyland, B. 1994 *A Computer-Based Interactive Key to Rain Forest Shrubs of the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
304. *(Journal Article*) - Hyland, B. P. M. & Henry, N. B. 1974 The Preparation of a Card Key to the Rain Forest Trees of North Queensland. *Commonwealth Forestry Review* **53**, 214-220
305. *(Journal Article*) - Moritz, C. 2002 Strategies to Protect Biological Diversity and the Evolutionary Processes That Sustain It. *Systematic Biology* **51**, 238-254
306. *(Report*) - Cunningham, M. 1995 *Application of Genetic Tools to the Active Management of Declining Frog Populations.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
307. *(Journal Article*) - Wells, J. A., Gardner, M. G. & Lowe, A. J. 2007 Development of Eight Polymorphic Microsatellites for an Australasian Rainforest Tree Species, Cryptocarya Mackinnoniana (Lauraceae). *Molecular Ecology Notes* **7**, 981-983
308. *(Journal Article*) - Moussalli, A., Hugall, A. F. & Moritz, C. 2005 A Mitochondrial Phylogeny of the Rainforest Skink Genus Saproscincus, Wells and Wellington (1984). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* **34**, 190-202

309. (*Journal Article*) - Zhu, D., Jamieson, B., Hugall, A. & Moritz, C. 1994 Sequence Evolution and Phylogenetic Signal in Control Region and Cytochrome Sequences of Rainbow Fishes (Melanotaeniidae). *Mol. Biol. Evol.* **11**, 672-683
310. (*Journal Article*) - Hoskin, C. J., Higgie, M., McDonald, K. R. & Moritz, C. 2005 Reinforcement Drives Rapid Allopatric Speciation. *Nature* **437**, 1353-1356
311. (*Journal Article*) - Hoskin, C. J. & McCallum, H. 2007 Phylogeography of the Parasitic Fly Batrachomyia in the Wet Tropics of North-East Australia, and Susceptibility of Host Frog Lineages in a Mosaic Contact Zone. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* **92**, 593-603
312. (*Journal Article*) - Bowyer, J. C., Newell, G. R. & Eldridge, M. D. B. 2002 Genetic Effects of Habitat Contraction on Lumholtz's Tree-Kangaroo (Dendrolagus Lumholtzi) in the Australian Wet Tropics. *Conservation Genetics* **3**, 61-69
313. (*Journal Article*) - Moussalli, A., Moritz, C., Williams, S. E. & Carnaval, A. C. 2009 Variable Responses of Skinks to a Common History of Rainforest Fluctuation: Concordance between Phylogeography and Palaeo-Distribution Models. *Molecular Ecology* **18**, 483-499
314. (*Report*) - Degnan, S. & Moritz, C. 1995 *Conservation Genetics of a Threatened Species - the Southern Cassowary: Pilot Study of Sampling Methods and Extent of Genetic Diversity.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
315. (*Journal Article*) - Edwards, D. L. & Melville, J. 2010 Phylogeographic Analysis Detects Congruent Biogeographic Patterns between a Woodland Agamid and Australian Wet Tropics Taxa Despite Disparate Evolutionary Trajectories. *Journal of Biogeography* **37**, 1543-1556
316. (*Report*) - Moritz, C. 1993 *Genetic Analysis of Ringtail Possum Isolates.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
317. (*Journal Article*) - Nicholls, J. A. & Austin, J. J. 2005 Phylogeography of an East Australian Wet-Forest Bird, the Satin Bowerbird (Ptilonorhynchus Violaceus), Derived from Mtdna, and Its Relationship to Morphology. *Molecular Ecology* **14**, 1485-1496
318. (*Journal Article*) - Moritz, C., Hoskin, C. J., MacKenzie, J. B., Phillips, B. L., Tonione, M., Silva, N., VanDerWal, J., Williams, S. E. & Graham, C. H. 2009 Identification and Dynamics of a Cryptic Suture Zone in Tropical Rainforest. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences* **276**, 1235-1244
319. (*Report*) - Moritz, C. & Adams, J. M. 1992 *Cryptic Diversity in an Endemic Rainforest Skink (Gnypetoscincus Queenslandiae).* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
320. (*Journal Article*) - Moritz, C., Joseph, L. & Adams, M. 1993 Cryptic Diversity in an Endemic Rainforest Skink (*Gnypetoscincus Queenslandiae*). *Biodiversity and Conservation* **2**, 412-425
321. (*Journal Article*) - Rossetto, M., Crayn, D., Ford, A., Ridgeway, P. & Rymer, P. 2007 The Comparative Study of Range-Wide Genetic Structure across Related, Co-Distributed Rainforest Trees Reveals Contrasting Evolutionary Histories. *Australian Journal of Botany* **55**, 416-424
322. (*Journal Article*) - Rossetto, M., Crayn, D., Ford, A., Mellick, R. & Sommerville, K. 2009 The Influence of Environment and Life-History Traits on the Distribution of Genes and Individuals: A Comparative Study of 11 Rainforest Trees. *Molecular Ecology* **18**, 1422-1438
323. (*Journal Article*) - Schauble, C. S. & Moritz, C. 2001 Comparative Phylogeography of Two Open Forest Frogs from Eastern Australia. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* **74**, 157-170
324. (*Journal Article*) - Murria, C. & Hughes, J. M. 2008 Cyclic Habitat Displacements During Pleistocene Glaciations Have Induced Independent Evolution of Tasimia Palpata Populations (Trichoptera : Tasimiidae) in Isolated Subtropical Rain Forest Patches. *Journal of Biogeography* **35**, 1727-1737
325. (*Journal Article*) - Krosch, M. N., Baker, A. M., McKie, B. G., Mather, P. B. & Cranston, P. S. 2009 Deeply Divergent Mitochondrial Lineages Reveal Patterns of Local Endemism in Chironomids of the Australian Wet Tropics. *Austral Ecology* **34**, 317-328
326. (*Journal Article*) - McKie, B. G., Pearson, R. G. & Cranston, P. S. 2005 Does Biogeographical History Matter? Diversity and Distribution of Lotic Midges (Diptera : Chironomidae) in the Australian Wet Tropics. *Austral Ecology* **30**, 1-13
327. (*Journal Article*) - Phillips, B. L., Baird, S. J. E. & Moritz, C. 2004 When Vicars Meet: A Narrow Contact Zone between Morphologically Cryptic Phylogeographic Lineages of the Rainforest Skink, Carlia Rubrigularis. *Evolution* **58**, 1536-1548
328. (*Journal Article*) - Schuster, M. N. 1981 Relict Lizards and Rainforest Refugia in Eastern Australia: An Eco-Historical Interpretation. *Queensland Geographical Journal* **6**, 49-56

329. *(Report*) - Moritz, C., Zhu, D. & Degnan, S. 1995 *Evolutionary Distinctiveness and Conservation Status of the Lake Eacham Rainbow Fish, Melanotaenia Eachamensis.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
330. *(Report*) - Vernes, K. 1993 *The Ecology of the Red-Legged Pademelon, Thylogale Stigmatica, in the North Queensland Wet Tropics.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
331. *(Journal Article*) - Carpenter, S. M., Mckean, J. L. & Richards, G. C. 1978 Multivariate Morphometric Analysis of Eptesicus (Mammalia Chiroptera) in Australia. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **26**, 629-638
332. *(Journal Article*) - Hall, L. S. & Richards, G. C. 1972 Notes on Tadarida Australis (Chiroptera : Molossidae). *Australian Mammalogy* **1**, 46-7
333. *(Journal Article*) - Richards, G. C. 1986 Notes on the Natural History of Queensland Tube-Nosed Bat, Nyctimene Robinsonii. *Macroderma* **2**, 64-67
334. *(Journal Article*) - Leung, L. K. P. 1999 Ecology of Australian Tropical Rainforest Mammals. I. The Cape York Antechinus, Antechinus Leo (Dasyuridae : Marsupialia). *Wildlife Research* **26**, 287-306
335. *(Report*) - Olsson, A. 1995 *A Study of Morphometric and Behavioural Developments in Juvenile Pteropus Conspicillatus (Spectacled Flying Fox) in Far North Queensland.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
336. *(Report*) - Schulz, M. 1995 *A Preliminary Investigation of the Biology of the Golden-Tipped Bat Kerivoula Papuensis (Chiroptera: Vespertilionidae) in the Wet Tropics Management Area, North-Eastern Queensland.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
337. *(Journal Article*) - Law, B. S. & Lean, M. 1999 Common Blossom Bats (*Syconycteris Australis*) as Pollinators in Fragmented Australian Tropical Rainforest. *Biological Conservation* **91**, 201-212
338. *(Journal Article*) - Vernes, K. & Pope, L. C. 2009 Reproduction in the Northern Brown Bandicoot (Isoodon Macrourus) in the Australian Wet Tropics. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **57**, 105-109
339. *(Journal Article*) - Watt, A. 1997 Population Ecology and Reproductive Seasonality in Three Species of Antechinus (Marsupialia: Dasyuridae) in the Wet Tropics of Queensland. *Wildlife Research* **24**, 531-547
340. *(Journal Article*) - Vernes, K. 2003 Fine-Scale Habitat Preferences and Habitat Partitioning by Three Mycophagous Mammals in Tropical Wet Sclerophyll Forest, North-Eastern Australia. *Austral Ecology* **28**, 471-479
341. *(Journal Article*) - Isaac, J. L., De Gabriel, J. L. & Goodman, B. A. 2008 Microclimate of Daytime Den Sites in a Tropical Possum: Implications for the Conservation of Tropical Arboreal Marsupials. *Animal Conservation* **11**, 281-287
342. *(Journal Article*) - Crome, F. H. J. & Richards, G. C. 1988 Bats and Gaps - Microchiropteran Community Structure in a Queensland Rain-Forest. *Ecology* **69**, 1960-1969
343. *(Report*) - McIllwee, A. 1994 *The Dietary Ecology of Three Mycophagous Marsupials in North Eastern Queensland.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
344. *(Journal Article*) - Reddell, P., Spain, A. & Hopkins, M. 1996 Mycophagy by Native Mammals in Australian Tropical Forests. *Biotropica*
345. *(Journal Article*) - DeGabriel, J., Moore, B., Shipley, L., Krockenberger, A., Wallis, I., Johnson, C. & Foley, W. 2009 Inter-Population Differences in the Tolerance of a Marsupial Folivore to Plant Secondary Metabolites. *Oecologia* **161**, 539-548
346. *(Journal Article*) - Bradford, M. G. & Harrington, G. N. 1999 Aerial and Ground Survey of Sap Trees of the Yellow-Bellied Glider (Petaurus Australis Reginae) near Atherton, North Queensland. *Wildlife Research* **26**, 723-729
347. *(Journal Article*) - Parsons, J. G., Cairns, A., Johnson, C. N., Robson, S. K. A., Shilton, L. A. & Westcott, D. A. 2006 Dietary Variation in Spectacled Flying Foxes (*Pteropus Conspicillatus*) of the Australian Wet Tropics. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **54**, 417-428
348. *(Journal Article*) - Law, B. S. 2001 The Diet of the Common Blossom Bat (Syconycteris Australis) in Upland Tropical Rainforest and the Importance of Riparian Areas. *Wildlife Research* **28**, 619-626
349. *(Journal Article*) - Richards, G. C. 1989 Nocturnal Activity of Insectivorous Bats Relative to Temperature and Prey Availability in Tropical Queensland. *Australian Wildlife Research* **16**, 151-158
350. *(Journal Article*) - Bartels, W., Law, B. S. & Geiser, F. 1998 Daily Torpor and Energetics in a Tropical Mammal, the Northern Blossom-Bat Macroglossus Minimus (Megachiroptera). *Journal of Comparative Physiology B-Biochemical Systemic and Environmental Physiology* **168**, 233-239
351. *(Journal Article*) - Fox, S., Luly, J., Mitchell, C., Maclean, J. & Westcott, D. A. 2008 Demographic Indications of Decline in the Spectacled Flying Fox (Pteropus Conspicillatus) on the Atherton Tablelands of Northern Queensland. *Wildlife Research* **35**, 417-424

352. *(Journal Article*) - Theimer, T. C. 2001 Seed Scatterhoarding by White-Tailed Rats: Consequences for Seedling Recruitment by an Australian Rain Forest Tree. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* **17**, 177-189
353. *(Journal Article*) - Dennis, A. J. 2003 Scatter-Hoarding by Musky Rat-Kangaroos, *Hypsiprymnodon Moschatus*, a Tropical Rain-Forest Marsupial from Australia: Implications for Seed Dispersal. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* **19**, 619-627
354. *(Journal Article*) - Reddell, P., Spain, A. V. & Hopkins, M. 1997 Dispersal of Spores of Mycorrhizal Fungi in Scats of Native Mammals in Tropical Forests of Northeastern Australia. *Biotropica* **29**, 184-192
355. *(Journal Article*) - Comport, S. S. & Hume, I. D. 1998 Gut Morphology and Rate of Passage of Fungal Spores through the Gut of a Tropical Rodent, the Giant White-Tailed Rat (Uromys Caudimaculatus). *Australian Journal of Zoology* **46**, 461-471
356. *(Journal Article*) - Parsons, J. G., Cairns, A., Johnson, C. N., Robson, S. K. A., Shilton, L. A. & Westcott, D. A. 2007 Bryophyte Dispersal by Flying Foxes: A Novel Discovery. *Oecologia* **152**, 112-114
357. *(Journal Article*) - Burton, A. M. & Alford, R. A. 1994 Morphometric Comparison of 2 Sympatric Goshawks from the Australian Wet Tropics. *Journal of Zoology* **232**, 525-538
358. *(Journal Article*) - Day, L. B., Westcott, D. A. & Olster, D. H. 2005 Evolution of Bower Complexity and Cerebellum Size in Bowerbirds. *Brain Behavior and Evolution* **66**, 62-72
359. *(Journal Article*) - Rohan, D. W., John, W. H. T., Stephen, E. W. & Yeates, D. K. 2007 Altitudinally Restricted Communities of Schizophoran Flies in Queensland's Wet Tropics: Vulnerability to Climate Change. *Biodiversity and Conservation* **16**, 3163-3177
360. *(Journal Article*) - Crome, F. H. J. & Brown, H. E. 1979 Social-Organization and Breeding of the Orange-Footed Scrubfowl Megapodius-Reinwardt. *EMU* **79**, 111-119
361. *(Journal Article*) - Burton, A., Alford, R. & Young, J. 1994 Reproductive Parameters of the Grey Goshawk (*Accipiter Novaehollandiae*) and Brown Goshawk (*Accipiter Fasciatus*) at Abergowrie, Northern Queensland, Australia. *Journal of Zoology*, 347-363
362. *(Journal Article*) - Frith, C. B. & Frith, D. W. 1998 Nesting Biology of the Golden Bowerbird *Prionodura Newtoniana* Endemic to Australian Upland Tropical Rainforest. *EMU* **98**, 245-268
363. *(Journal Article*) - Frith, C. B., Frith, D. W. & Jansen, A. 1997 The Nesting Biology of the Chowchilla, Orthonyx Spaldingii (Orthonychidae). *EMU* **97**, 18-30
364. *(Journal Article*) - Frith, D. W. & Frith, C. B. 2000 The Nesting Biology of the Grey-Headed Robin Heteromyias Albispecularis (Petroicidae) in Australian Upland Tropical Rainforest. *EMU* **100**, 81-94
365. *(Journal Article*) - Westcott, D. A. & Smith, J. N. M. 1994 Behavior and Social-Organization During the Breeding Season in *Mionectes Oleagineus*, a Lekking Flycatcher. *Condor* **96**, 672-683
366. *(Journal Article*) - Westcott, D. A. 1997 Neighbours, Strangers and Male-Male Aggression as a Determinant of Lek Size. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* **40**, 235-242
367. *(Journal Article*) - Westcott, D. & Smith, J. N. M. 1997 Lek Size Variation and Its Consequences in the Ochre-Bellied Flycatcher, *Mionectes Oleagineus*. *Behavioral Ecology* **8**, 396-403
368. *(Journal Article*) - Grant, J. D. & Litchfield, N. M. 2003 Habitat Use, Home Range and Diet of Male Victoria's Riflebird, *Ptiloris Victoriae*. *EMU* **103**, 121-126
369. *(Journal Article*) - Freeman, A. N. D., Freeman, A. B. & Burchill, S. 2009 Bird Use of Revegetated Sites Along a Creek Connecting Rainforest Remnants. *EMU* **109**, 331-338
370. *(Journal Article*) - Chapman, A., Bradford, M. G. & Hoskin, C. J. 1999 Sap-Suckers: A Novel Bird 'Guild' in Wet Sclerophyll Forests of Tropical North Queensland. *EMU* **99**, 69-72
371. *(Journal Article*) - Bradford, M. G., Dennis, A. J. & Westcott, D. A. 2008 Diet and Dietary Preferences of the Southern Cassowary (Casuarius Casuarius) in North Queensland, Australia. *Biotropica* **40**, 338-343
372. *(Journal Article*) - Burton, A. M. & Olsen, P. 1997 Niche Partitioning by Two Sympatric Goshawks in the Australian Wet Tropics: Breeding-Season Diet. *Wildlife Research* **24**, 45-52
373. *(Journal Article*) - Frith, D. W. 1984 Foraging Ecology of Birds in an Upland Tropical Rainforest in North Queensland. *Wildlife Research* **11**, 325-347
374. *(Journal Article*) - Hausmann, F., Catterall, C. P. & Piper, S. D. 2005 Effects of Edge Habitat and Nest Characteristics on Depredation of Artificial Nests in Fragmented Australian Tropical Rainforest. *Biodiversity and Conservation* **14**, 2331-2345
375. *(Journal Article*) - Koetz, A. H., Westcott, D. A. & Congdon, B. C. 2007 Geographical Variation in Song Frequency and Structure: The Effects of Vicariant Isolation, Habitat Type and Body Size. *Animal Behaviour* **74**, 1573-1583

376. *(Journal Article*) - Koetz, A. H., Westcott, D. A. & Congdon, B. C. 2007 Spatial Pattern of Song Element Sharing and Its Implications for Song Learning in the Chowchilla, Orthonyx Spaldingii. *Animal Behaviour* **74**, 1019-1028
377. *(Journal Article*) - Kroon, F. J. & Westcott, D. A. 2006 Song Variation and Habitat Structure in the Golden Bowerbird. *EMU* **106**, 263-272
378. *(Journal Article*) - Westcott, D. A. & Kroon, F. J. 2002 Geographic Song Variation and Its Consequences in the Golden Bowerbird. *Condor* **104**, 750-760
379. *(Journal Article*) - Koetz, A. H., Westcott, D. A. & Congdon, B. C. 2006 The Causes and Evolutionary Consequences of Song Dialects in an Endemic Rainforest Specialist, the Chowchilla. *Journal of Ornithology* **147**, 121-121 Suppl. 1
380. *(Journal Article*) - Kroon, F. J. & Westcott, D. A. 2006 Habitat Structure and Song Variation in the Golden Bowerbird, *Prionodura Newtoniana*. *EMU* **106**, 263-272
381. *(Journal Article*) - Westcott, D. A. & Kroon, F. J. K. 2002 Geographic Song Variation and Its Consequences in the Golden Bowerbird *(Prionodura Newtoniana). Condor* **104**, 750-760
382. *(Journal Article*) - Endler, J. A., Westcott, D. A., Madden, J. R. & Robson, T. 2005 Innovation and Signal Efficiency Affect the Outcome of Sexual Selection in Bowerbird Signal Design but Elaboration Does Not. *Evolution* **59**, 1795-1818
383. *(Journal Article*) - Endler, J. A., Westcott, D. A., Madden, J. R. & Robson, T. 2005 Animal Visual Systems and the Evolution of Color Patterns: Sensory Processing Illuminates Signal Evolution. *Evolution* **59**, 1795-1818
384. *(Journal Article*) - Frith, C. B. & Frith, D. W. 2000 Fidelity to Bowers, Adult Plumage Acquisition, Longevity and Survival in Male Golden Bowerbirds *Prionodura Newtoniana*. *EMU* **100**, 249-263
385. *(Journal Article*) - Doucet, S. M. & Montgomerie, R. 2003 Multiple Sexual Ornaments in Satin Bowerbirds: Ultraviolet Plumage and Bowers Signal Different Aspects of Male Quality. *Behavioral Ecology* **14**, 503-509
386. *(Journal Article*) - Frith, C. 1994 Courts and Seasonal Activities at Them by Male Tooth-Billed Bowerbirds, *Scenopoeetes Dentirostris* (Ptilonorhynchidae). *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **37**, 121-145
387. *(Journal Article*) - Crome, F. H. J. & Moore, L. A. 1989 Display Site Constancy of Bowerbirds and the Effects of Logging on Mt Windsor Tableland, North Queensland. *EMU* **89**, 47-52
388. *(Journal Article*) - Frith, C. B. & Frith, D. W. 1995 Court Site Constancy, Dispersion, Male Survival and Court Ownership in the Male Tooth-Billed Bowerbird, *Scenopoeetes Dentirostris* (Ptilonorhynchidae). *EMU* **95**, 84-98
389. *(Journal Article*) - Trembath, D. F. & Fearn, S. 2008 Body Sizes, Activity Times, Food Habits and Reproduction of Brown Tree Snakes (Boiga Irregularis) (Serpentes : Colubridae) from Tropical North Queensland, Australia. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **56**, 173-178
390. *(Journal Article*) - Trembath, D. F., Fearn, S. & Undheim, E. A. B. 2009 Natural History of the Slaty Grey Snake (Stegonotus Cucullatus) (Serpentes : Colubridae) from Tropical North Queensland, Australia. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **57**, 119-124
391. *(Journal Article*) - Sumner, J. 2006 Higher Relatedness within Groups Due to Variable Subadult Dispersal in a Rainforest Skink, Gnypetoscincus Queenslandiae. *Austral Ecology* **31**, 441-448
392. *(Journal Article*) - Sumner, J., Rousset, F., Estoup, A. & Moritz, C. 2001 'Neighbourhood' Size, Dispersal and Density Estimates in the Prickly Forest Skink (Gnypetoscincus Queenslandiae) Using Individual Genetic and Demographic Methods. *Molecular Ecology* **10**, 1917-1927
393. *(Journal Article*) - Hauselberger, K. F. & Alford, R. A. 2005 Effects of Season and Weather on Calling in the Australian Microhylid Frogs Austrochaperina Robusta and Cophixalus Ornatus. *Herpetologica* **61**, 349-363
394. *(Journal Article*) - Pusey, B. J., Arthington, A. H., Bird, J. R. & Close, P. G. 2001 Reproduction in Three Species of Rainbowfish (Melanotaeniidae) from Rainforest Streams in Northern Queensland, Australia. *Ecology of Freshwater Fish* **10**, 75-87
395. *(Journal Article*) - Brown, C. 2003 Habitat-Predator Association and Avoidance in Rainbowfish (*Melanotaenia* Spp.). *Ecology of Freshwater Fish* **12**, 118-126
396. *(Journal Article*) - Hattori, A. & Warburton, K. 2003 Microhabitat Use by the Rainbowfish Melanotaenia Duboulayi in a Subtropical Australian Stream. *Journal of Ethology* **21**, 15-22
397. *(Journal Article*) - Hurwood, D. A. & Hughes, J. M. 2001 Historical Interdrainage Dispersal of Eastern Rainbowfish from the Atherton Tableland, North-Eastern Australia. *Journal of Fish Biology* **58**, 1125-1136

398. *(Journal Article*) - Vernes, K., Pope, L. C., Hill, C. J. & Barlocher, F. 2005 Seasonality, Dung Specificity and Competition in Dung Beetle Assemblages in the Australian Wet Tropics, North-Eastern Australia. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* **21**, 1-8

399. *(Journal Article*) - Grubb, P. J., Metcalfe, D. J., Grubb, E. A. A. & Jones, G. D. 1998 Nitrogen-Richness and Protection of Seeds in Australian Tropical Rainforest: A Test of Plant Defence Theory. *Oikos* **82**, 467-482

400. *(Journal Article*) - Dominy, N. J., Grubb, P. J., Jackson, R. V., Lucas, P. W., Metcalfe, D. J., Svenning, J. C. & Turner, I. M. 2008 In Tropical Lowland Rain Forests Monocots Have Tougher Leaves Than Dicots, and Include a New Kind of Tough Leaf. *Annals of Botany* **101**, 1363-1377

401. *(Journal Article*) - Green, P. T. & Juniper, P. A. 2004 Seed Mass, Seedling Herbivory and the Reserve Effect in Tropical Rainforest Seedlings. *Functional Ecology* **18**, 539-547

402. *(Journal Article*) - Grubb, P. J., Jackson, R. V., Barberis, I. M., Bee, J. N., Coomes, D. A., Dominy, N. J., De la Fuente, M. A. S., Lucas, P. W., Metcalfe, D. J., Svenning, J. C., Turner, I. M. & Vargas, O. 2008 Monocot Leaves Are Eaten Less Than Dicot Leaves in Tropical Lowland Rain Forests: Correlations with Toughness and Leaf Presentation. *Annals of Botany* **101**, 1379-1389

403. *(Journal Article*) - Jackson, R. V. & Bach, C. E. 1999 Effects of Herbivory on Growth and Survival of Seedlings of a Rainforest Tree, *Alphitonia Whitei* (Rhamnaceae). *Australian Journal of Ecology* **24**, 278-286

404. *(Journal Article*) - Miller, R. E., Simon, J. & Woodrow, I. E. 2006 Cyanogenesis in the Australian Tropical Rainforest Endemic Brombya Platynema (Rutaceae): Chemical Characterisation and Polymorphism. *Functional Plant Biology* **33**, 477-486

405. *(Journal Article*) - Wahunga, G. M., Catterall, C. P. & Olsen, M. F. 1999 Selective Herbivory by Red-Necked Pademelon *Thyogale Thetis* at Rainforest Margins: Factors Affecting Predation Rates. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **24**, 577-586

406. *(Journal Article*) - Green, P. T. & Juniper, P. A. 2004 Seed-Seedling Allometry in Tropical Rain Forest Trees: Seed Mass-Related Patterns of Resource Allocation and the 'Reserve Effect'. *Journal of Ecology* **92**, 397-408

407. *(Journal Article*) - Boulter, S. L., Kitching, R. L., Howlett, B. G. & Goodall, K. 2005 Any Which Way Will Do - the Pollination Biology of a Northern Australian Rainforest Canopy Tree (Syzygium Sayeri; Myrtaceae). *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society* **149**, 69-84

408. *(Journal Article*) - Armstrong, J. E. & Irvine, A. K. 1990 Functions of Staminodia in the Beetle-Pollinated Flowers of Eupomatia-Laurina. *Biotropica* **22**, 429-431

409. *(Journal Article*) - Crome, F. H. J. & Irvine, A. K. 1986 2 Bob Each Way - the Pollination and Breeding System of the Australian Rain-Forest Tree Syzygium-Cormiflorum (Myrtaceae). *Biotropica* **18**, 115-125

410. *(Journal Article*) - Rader, R., Howlett, B. G., Cunningham, S. A., Westcott, D. A., Newstrom-Lloyd, L. E., Walker, M. K., Teulon, D. A. J. & Edwards, W. 2009 Alternative Pollinator Taxa Are Equally Efficient but Not as Effective as the Honeybee in a Mass Flowering Crop. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **46**, 1080-1087

411. *(Journal Article*) - Blanche, K. R., Ludwig, J. A. & Cunningham, S. A. 2006 Proximity to Rainforest Enhances Pollination and Fruit Set in Orchards. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **43**, 1182-1187

412. *(Journal Article*) - Buckley, Y. M., Anderson, S., Catterall, C. P., Corlett, R. T., Engel, T., Gosper, C. R., Nathan, R., Richardson, D. M., Setter, M., Spiegel, O., Vivian-Smith, G., Voigt, F. A., Weir, J. E. S. & Westcott, D. A. 2006 Management of Plant Invasions Mediated by Frugivore Interactions. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **43**, 848-857

413. *(Book*) - Dennis, A. J., Green, R. J., Schupp, E. & Westcott, D. A. 2007 *Frugivory and Seed Dispersal: Theory and Its Application in a Changing World*. Wallingford: CAB International Publishing.

414. *(Book Section*) - Forget, P.-M., Dennis, A. J., Mazer, S., Jansen, P. A., Lambert, J. A. & Westcott, D. A. 2007 Seed Allometry and Frugivore Size: A Global Comparison of Patterns in Tropical Rainforests. In *Frugivory and Seed Dispersal: Theory and Its Application in a Changing World* (ed. A. J. Dennis, R. J. Green, E. Schupp & D. A. Westcott), pp. 5-36. Wallingford: CAB International Publishing.

415. *(Journal Article*) - Moran, C. & Catterall, C. P. 2010 Can Functional Traits Predict Ecological Interactions? A Case Study Using Rain Forest Frugivores and Plants in Australia. *Biotropica* **42**, 318-326

416. *(Journal Article*) - Moran, C., Catterall, C. P., Green, R. J. & Olsen, M. F. 2004 Functional Variation among Frugivorous Birds: Implications for Rainforest Seed Dispersal in a Fragmented Subtropical Landscape. *Oecologia* **141**, 584-595

417. *(Journal Article*) - Moran, C., Catterall, C. P. & Kanowski, J. 2009 Reduced Dispersal of Native Plant Species as a Consequence of the Reduced Abundance of Frugivore Species in Fragmented Rainforest. *Biological Conservation* **142**, 541-552

418. *(Journal Article*) - Neilan, W., Catterall, C. P., Kanowski, J. & McKenna, S. 2006 Do Frugivorous Birds Assist Rainforest Succession in Weed Dominated Oldfield Regrowth of Subtropical Australia? *Biological Conservation* **129**, 393-407
419. *(Journal Article*) - Webber, B. L. & Woodrow, I. E. 2004 Cassowary Frugivory, Seed Defleshing and Fruit Fly Infestation Influence the Transition from Seed to Seedling in the Rare Australian Rainforest Tree, Ryparosa Sp Nov 1 (Achariaceae). *Functional Plant Biology* **31**, 505-516
420. *(Journal Article*) - Westcott, D. A., Bentrupperbäumer, J. M., Bradford, M. J. & McKeown, A. 2005 Frugivory and Seed Dispersal by the Southern Cassowary, *Casuarius Casuarius*, in Tropical Australia. *Oecologia*
421. *(Journal Article*) - Westcott, D. A. & Graham, D. L. 2000 Patterns of Movement and Seed Dispersal of a Tropical Frugivore. *Oecologia* **122**, 249-257
422. *(Journal Article*) - Westcott, D. A., Bentrupperbäumer, J., Bradford, M. G. & McKeown, A. 2005 Incorporating Patterns of Disperser Behaviour into Models of Seed Dispersal and Its Effects on Estimated Dispersal Curves. *Oecologia* **146**, 57-67
423. *(Book Section*) - Westcott, D. A., Dennis, A. J., Bradford, M. G., McKeown, A. & Harrington, G. N. 2008 Seed Dispersal Processes in Australia's Wet Tropics Rainforests. In *Living in a Dynamic Tropical Forest Landscape* (ed. N. Stork & S. Turton), pp. 210-223. Carlton, Victoria: Blackwell Publishing.
424. *(Book Section*) - Dennis, A. J., Lipsett-Moore, G., Harrington, G. N., Collins, E. & Westcott, D. A. 2005 Seed Predation, Seed Dispersal and Habitat Fragmentation: Does Context Make a Difference in Tropical Australia. In *Seed Fate: Predation, Dispersal and Seedling Establishment* (ed. P.-M. Forget, J. E. Lambert, P. E. Hulme & S. B. Vander Wall), pp. 117-135: CAB Interational.
425. *(Book Section*) - Dennis, A. J., Lipsett-Moore, G., Harrington, G. N., Collins, E. A. & Westcott, D. A. 2004 Secondary Seed Dispersal, Predation and Landscape Structure: Does Context Make a Difference in Tropical Australia? In *Secondary Dispersal and Seed Fate* (ed. P.-M. Forget & M. Vanderwaal), pp. 117-135. Wallingford: CABI.
426. *(Journal Article*) - Dennis, A. J. & Westcott, D. A. 2006 Reducing Complexity When Studying Seed Dispersal at Community Scales: A Functional Classification of Vertebrate Seed Dispersers in Tropical Forests. *Oecologia* **149**, 620-634
427. *(Journal Article*) - Moran, C., Catterall, C. P. & Kanowski, J. in review Use of Rainforest Fragments by Flying-Foxes and Fruit-Bats: Implications for Seed Dispersal in an Australian Subtropical Landscape.
428. *(Journal Article*) - Richards, G. C. 1990 The Spectacled Flying-Fox, Pteropus Conspicillatus, (Chiroptera: Pteropodidae) in North Queensland. 2. Diet, Seed Dispersal and Feeding Ecology. *Australian Mammalogy* **13**, 25-31
429. *(Journal Article*) - Stocker, G. C. & Irvne, A. K. 1983 Seed Dispersal by Cassowaries (*Casuarius Casuarius*) in Queensland's Rainforests. *Biotrpica* **15**, 170-76
430. *(Journal Article*) - Westcott, D. A., Bentrupperbäumer, J., Bradford, M. J. & McKeown, A. 2005 Incorporating Disperser Movement and Behaviour Patterns into Models of Seed Dispersal. *Oecologia* **146**, 57-67
431. *(Book Section*) - Westcott, D. A. & Dennis, A. J. 2003 The Ecology of Seed Dispersal in Rain Forests: Implications for Weed Spread and a Framework for Weed Management. In *Weeds of Rainforests and Associated Ecosystems: Workshop Proceeding 6-7 November 2002* (ed. G. A. C & M. J. SETTER): Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management.
432. *(Journal Article*) - White, E., Tucker, N., Meyers, N. & Wilson, J. 2004 Seed Dispersal to Revegetated Isolated Rainforest Patches in North Queensland. *Forest Ecology and Management* **192**, 409-426
433. *(Book Section*) - Dennis, A. J. & Westcott, D. A. 2007 Estimating Dispersal Kernels Produced by a Diverse Community of Vertebrates. In *Frugivory and Seed Dispersal: Theory and Its Application in a Changing World* (ed. A. J. Dennis, R. J. Green, E. Schupp & D. A. Westcott), pp. 201-228. Wallingford: CAB International Publishing.
434. *(Book Section*) - Dennis, A. J., Westcott, D. A., McKeown, A., Bradford, M. G. & Harrington, G. N. 2004 Fruit Removal Rates across a Landscape. In *Animal-Plant Interactions in Rainforest Conservation and Restoration* (ed. J. Kanowski, C. P. Catterall, A. J. Dennis & D. A. Westcott), pp. 9 - 11. Cairns: Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management.
435. *(Book Section*) - Westcott, D. A. 2007 Seed and Seedling Shadows. In *Frugivory and Seed Dispersal: Theory and Its Application in a Changing World* (ed. A. J. Dennis, R. J. Green, E. Schupp & D. A. Westcott), pp. 197-199. Wallingford: CAB International Publishing.
436. *(Journal Article*) - Westcott, D. A., Bradford, M. G., Dennis, A. J. & Lipsett-Moore, G. 2005 Keystone Fruit Resources and Australia's Tropical Rain Forests. *Tropical Fruits and Frugivores: The Search for Strong Interactors*, 237-260

437. *(Journal Article*) - Lott, R., Harrington, G., Irvine, A. & McIntyre, S. 1995 Density Dependent Seed Predation and Plant Dispersion of the Tropical Palm *Nomanbya Normanbyi*. *Biotropica*, 87-95
438. *(Journal Article*) - Theimer, T. C. & Gehring, C. A. 1999 Effects of a Litter-Disturbing Bird Species on Tree Seedling Germination and Survival in an Australian Tropical Rain Forest. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* **15**, 737-749
439. *(Journal Article*) - Gordon, V. & Comport, S. 1998 Comparison of Three Methods for Extraction of Spores of Ectomycorrhizal Fungi from Mammal Scats. *Mycologia* **90**, 47-51
440. *(Journal Article*) - Adams, F., Reddell, P., Webb, M. J. & Shipton, W. A. 2006 Arbuscular Mycorrhizas and Ectomycorrhizas on Eucalyptus Grandis (Myrtaceae) Trees and Seedlings in Native Forests of Tropical North-Eastern Australia. *Australian Journal of Botany* **54**, 271-281
441. *(Report*) - Reddel, P. 1995 *Mycorrhizas of Primitive Rainforest Angiosperms in the Wet Tropics of North Queensland.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
442. *(Journal Article*) - Reddell, P., Hopkins, M. & Graham, A. 1996 Functional Association between Apogeotropic Aerial Roots, Mycorrhizas and Paper-Barked Stems in a Lowland Tropical Rainforest in North Queensland. *Journal of Tropical Ecology*, 763-777
443. *(Journal Article*) - Reddell, P., Gordon, V. & Hopkins, M. S. 1999 Ectomycorrhizas in Eucalyptus Tetrodonta and E. Miniata Forest Communities in Tropical Northern Australia and Their Role in the Rehabilitation of These Forests Following Mining. *Australian Journal of Botany* **47**, 881-907
444. *(Journal Article*) - Spain, A. V., Gordon, V., Reddell, P. & Correll, R. 2004 Ectomycorrhizal Fungal Spores in the Mounds of Tropical Australian Termites (Isoptera). *European Journal of Soil Biology* **40**, 9-14
445. *(Journal Article*) - Gehring, C. A. 2003 Growth Responses to Arbuscular Mycorrhizae by Rain Forest Seedlings Vary with Light Intensity and Tree Species. *Plant Ecology* **167**, 127-139
446. *(Journal Article*) - Gehring, C. A. 2004 Seed Reserves and Light Intensity Affect the Growth and Mycorrhiza Development of the Seedlings of an Australian Rain-Forest Tree. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* **20**, 345-349
447. *(Journal Article*) - Gehring, C. A., Wolf, J. E. & Theimer, T. C. 2002 Terrestrial Vertebrates Promote Arbuscular Mycorrhizal Fungal Diversity and Inoculum Potential in a Rain Forest Soil. *Ecology Letters* **5**, 540-548
448. *(Journal Article*) - Gordon, V. 1995 Positive Plant-Fungus Relationships and the Mycorrhizal Association. *North Queensland Naturalist* **19**, 2-4
449. *(Journal Article*) - Hopkins, M., Reddell, P., Hewett, R. & Graham, A. 1996 Comparison of Root and Mycorrhizal Characteristics in Primary and Secondary Rainforest on a Metamorphic Soil in North Queensland, Australia. *Journal of Tropical Ecology*, 871-885
450. *(Journal Article*) - Hopkins, M. S., Reddell, P., Hewett, R. K. & Graham, A. W. 1996 Comparison of Root and Mycorrhizal Characteristics in Primary and Secondary Rainforest on a Metamorphic Soil in North Queensland, Australia. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* **12**, 871-885
451. *(Journal Article*) - Johnson, C. 1996 Interactions between Mammals and Ectomycorrhizal Fungi. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 503-507
452. *(Journal Article*) - Sam, N. 1995 Studies on Root Distribution and Mycorrhizal Status in Rainforest Communities. *ACIAR Forestry Newsletter No19*
453. *(Journal Article*) - Swaty, R. L., Deckert, R. J., Whitham, T. G. & Gehring, C. A. 2004 Ectomycorrhizal Abundance and Community Composition Shifts with Drought: Predictions from Tree Rings. *Ecology* **85**, 1072-1084
454. *(Journal Article*) - Treseder, K., Masiello, C. A., Lansing, J. L. & Allen, M. F. 2004 Species-Specific Measurements of Ectomycorrhizal Turnover under N-Fertilization: Combining Isotopic and Genetic Approaches. *Oecologia* **138**, 419-425
455. *(Report*) - Shivas, R. 1992 *Microfungi Associated with Plant Diseases in the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
456. *(Journal Article*) - Bluthgen, N. & Reifenrath, K. 2003 Extrafloral Nectaries in an Australian Rainforest: Structure and Distribution. *Australian Journal of Botany* **51**, 515-527
457. *(Journal Article*) - Asner, G. P., Martin, R. E., Ford, A. J., Metcalfe, D. J. & Liddell, M. J. 2009 Leaf Chemical and Spectral Diversity in Australian Tropical Forests. *Ecological Applications* **19**, 236-253
458. *(Book*) - Lewis, S. L., Phillips, O. L., Sheil, D., Vinceti, B., Baker, T. R., Brown, S., Graham, A. W., Higuchi, N., Hilbert, D. W., Laurance, W. F., Lejoly, J., Malhi, Y., Monteagudo, A., Vargas, P. N., Sonke, B., Terborgh, J. W. & Martinez, R. V. 2004 *Tropical Forest Tree Mortality, Recruitment and Turnover Rates*. Calculation, Interpretation and Comparison When Census Intervals Vary.
459. *(Journal Article*) - Connell, J. H., Tracey, J. G. & Webb, L. J. 1984 Compensatory Recruitment, Growth, and Mortality as Factors Maintaining Rain Forest Tree Diversity. *Ecological Monographs* **54**, 141-164

460. *(Journal Article*) - Graham, A. W. & Hopkins, M. S. 1990 Soil Seed Banks of Adjacent Unlogged Rain-Forest Types in North-Queensland. *Australian Journal of Botany* **38**, 261-268
461. *(Journal Article*) - Hopkins, M. S. & Graham, A. W. 1983 The Species Composition of Soil Seed Banks beneath Lowland Tropical Rainforests in North Queensland, Australia. *Biotropica* **15**, 90-99
462. *(Journal Article*) - Hopkins, M. S. & Graham, A. W. 1984 Viable Soil Seed Banks in Disturbed Lowland Tropical Rainforest Sites in North Queensland. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **9**, 71-79
463. *(Journal Article*) - Hopkins, M. S. & Graham, A. W. 1987 The Viability of Seeds of Rain-Forest Species after Experimental Soil Burials under Tropical Wet Lowland Forest in Northeastern Australia. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **12**, 97-108
464. *(Journal Article*) - Hopkins, M. S. & Graham, A. W. 1984 The Role of Soil Seed Banks in Regeneration in Canopy Gaps in Australian Tropical Rainforest - Preliminary Field Experiments. *Malaysian Forester* **47**, 146-158
465. *(Journal Article*) - Jones, L. M., Gadek, P. A. & Harrington, M. G. 2010 Population Genetic Structuring in a Rare Tropical Plant: Idiospermum Australiense (Diels) St Blake. *Plant Systematics and Evolution* **286**, 133-139
466. *(Journal Article*) - Griffin, P. C., Woodrow, I. E. & Newbigin, E. J. 2009 Population Genetics of Ryparosa Kurrangii (Achariaceae), a Rare Lowland Rainforest Tree. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology* **37**, 334-340
467. *(Journal Article*) - Osunkoya, O. O. 1994 Postdispersal Survivorship of North Queensland Rainforest Seed and Fruits - Effects of Forest, Habitat, and Species. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **19**, 52-64
468. *(Journal Article*) - Osunkoya, O. O., Ash, J. E., Hopkins, M. S. & Graham, A. W. 1992 Factors Affecting Survival of Tree Seedlings in North Queensland Rain-Forests. *Oecologia* **91**, 569-578
469. *(Journal Article*) - Sanderson, K. D. 1998 Effect of Storage Conditions on Viability of Wind-Dispersed Seeds of Some Cabinet Timber Species from Australian Tropical Rainforests. *Australian Forestry* **61**, 76-81
470. *(Journal Article*) - Green, P. T. 1999 Seed Germination in *Chrysophyllum* Sp Nov., a Large-Seeded Rainforest Species in North Queensland: Effects of Seed Size, Litter Depth and Seed Position. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **24**, 608-613
471. *(Journal Article*) - Osunkoya, O., ASH, J., Hopkins, M. & Graham, A. 1994 Influence of Seed Size and Seedling Ecological Attributes on Shade-Tolerance of Rainforest Tree Species in Northern Queensland. *Journal of Ecology* **82**, 149-163
472. *(Journal Article*) - Osunkoya, O. O., Ash, J. E., Hopkins, M. S. & Graham, A. W. 1993 Growth of Tree Seedlings in Tropical Rainforests of North Queensland. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* **9**, 1-18
473. *(Journal Article*) - Metcalfe, D. J., Grubb, P. J. & Metcalfe, S. S. 2002 Soil Dilution as a Surrogate for Root Competition: Effects on Growth of Seedlings of Australian Tropical Rainforest Trees. *Functional Ecology* **16**, 223-231
474. *(Journal Article*) - Connell, J. H. & Green, P. T. 2000 Seedling Dynamics over Thirty-Two Years in a Tropical Rain Forest Tree. *Ecology* **81**, 568-584
475. *(Report*) - Osunkoya, O. 1997 *Ecology and Conservation of Toechima Pterocarpum, a Rare and Threatened Plant Species of Julatten, North Queensland Rainforest.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: CRC-TREM :Wet Tropics Management Authority.
476. *(Report*) - Osunkoya, O. 1997 *Conservation Status of Gardenia Actinocarpa, an Endangered Plant Species of Cape Tribulation North Queensland Rainforest.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: CRC-TREM : Wet Tropics Management Authority.
477. *(Journal Article*) - Osunkoya, O. 1999 Population Structure and Breeding Biology in Relation to Conservation in the Dioecious Gardenia Actinocarpa (Rubiaceae) - a Rare Shrub of North Queensland Rainforest. *Biological Conservation* **88**, 347-359
478. *(Journal Article*) - Richards, A. E., Shapcott, A., Playford, J., Morrison, B., Critchley, C. & Schmidt, S. 2003 Physiological Profiles of Restricted Endemic Plants and Their Widespread Congenors in the North Queensland Wet Tropics, Australia. *Biological Conservation* **111**, 41-52
479. *(Report*) - Cartan, H. 1996 *Genetics of Rare Gardenia Actinocarpa Compared with Its Widespread Congener Gardenia Ovularis.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
480. *(Journal Article*) - Boulter, S. L., Kitching, R. L. & Howlett, B. G. 2006 Family, Visitors and the Weather: Patterns of Flowering in Tropical Rain Forests of Northern Australia. *Journal of Ecology* **94**, 369-382
481. *(Book Section*) - Boulter, S. L., Kitching, R. L., Gross, C. L., Goodall, K. L. & Howlett, B. G. 2008 Floral Morphology, Phenology and Pollination in the Wet Tropics. In *Living in a Dynamic Tropical Forest Landscape* (ed. N. E. Stork & S. M. Turton). Carlton, Victoria: Blackwell Publishing.

482. *(Journal Article*) - Hopkins, M. S. & Graham, A. W. 1989 Community Phenological Patterns of a Lowland Tropical Rainforest in North-Eastern Australia. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **14**, 399-413
483. *(Journal Article*) - Kershaw, A. P. & Hyland, B. P. M. 1975 Pollen Transfer and Periodicity in a Rain-Forest Situation. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology* **19**, 129-138
484. *(Journal Article*) - Willson, M. F. & Crome, F. H. J. 1989 Patterns of Seed Rain at the Edge of a Tropical Queensland Rain-Forest. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* **5**, 301-308
485. *(Journal Article*) - Brasell, H. M., Unwin, G. L. & Stocker, G. C. 1980 Quantity, Temporal Distribution and Mineral-Element Content of Litterfall in 2 Forest Types at 2 Sites in Tropical Australia. *Journal of Ecology* **68**, 123-139
486. *(Journal Article*) - Stocker, G. C., Thompson, W. A., Irvine, A. K., Fiztsimon, J. D. & Thomas, P. R. 1995 Annual Patterns of Litterfall in a Lowland and Tableland Rainforest in Tropical Australia. *Biotropica* **27**, 412-420
487. *(Journal Article*) - Hughes, L. 2000 Biological Consequences of Global Warming: Is the Signal Already Apparent? *Trends in Ecology & Evolution* **15**, 56-61
488. *(Journal Article*) - Parmesan, C. & Yohe, G. 2003 A Globally Coherent Fingerprint of Climate Change Impacts across Natural Systems. *Nature* **421**, 37-42
489. *(Journal Article*) - Root, T. L., Price, J. T., Hall, K. R., Schneider, S. H., Rosenzweig, C. & Pounds, J. A. 2003 Fingerprints of Global Warming on Wild Animals and Plants. *Nature* **421**, 57-60
490. *(Journal Article*) - Pounds, A. J., Bustamante, M. R., Coloma, L. A., Consuegra, J. A., Fogden, M. P. L., Foster, P. N., La Marca, E., Masters, K. L., Merino-Viteri, A., Puschendorf, R., Ron, S. R., Sanchez-Azofeifa, G. A., Still, C. J. & Young, B. E. 2006 Widespread Amphibian Extinctions from Epidemic Disease Driven by Global Warming. *Nature* **439**, 161-167
491. *(Book*) - IPCC. 2007 *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. Cambridge U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
492. *(Web Page*) - BoM. 2011 *Annual Australian Climate Statement 2010*. http://www.bom.gov.au/announcements/media_releases/climate/change/20110105.shtml
493. *(Report*) - Suppiah, R., Macadam, I. & Whetton, P. H. 2007 *Climate Change Projections for the Tropical Rainforest Region of North Queensland.* Cairns: Marine and Tropical Sciences Research Facility. Reef and Rainforest Research Centre Limited. http://www.rrrc.org.au/publications/downloads/25ii1-Climate-Projections.pdf
494. *(Journal Article*) - Easterling, D. R., Meehl, G. A., Parmesan, C., Changnon, S. A., Karl, T. R. & Mearns, L. O. 2000 Climate Extremes: Observations, Modeling, and Impacts. *Science* **289**, 2068-2074
495. *(Journal Article*) - Palmer, T. N. & Raisanen, J. 2002 Quantifying the Risk of Extreme Seasonal Precipitation Events in a Changing Climate. *Nature* **415**, 512-514
496. *(Journal Article*) - Johnson, A. K. L. & Murray, A. E. 2004 Modelling the Spatial and Temporal Distribution of Rainfall: A Case Study in the Wet and Dry Tropics of North East Australia. *Australian Geographer* **35**, 39-57
497. *(Journal Article*) - Pounds, A. J., Fogden, M. P. L. & Campbell, J. H. 1999 Biological Response to Climate Change on a Tropical Mountain. *Nature* **398**, 611-615
498. *(Journal Article*) - Still, C. J., Foster, P. N. & Schneider, S. H. 1999 Simulating the Effects of Climate Change on Tropical Montane Cloud Forests. *Nature* **398**, 608-610
499. *(Report*) - Dunlop, M. & Brown, P. R. 2008 *Implications of Climate Change for Australia's National Reserve System: A Preliminary Assessment. Report to the Department of Climate Change, February 2008.* Canberra, Australia: Department of Climate Change. www.climatechange.gov.au/~/media/publications/adaptation/nrs-report.pdf
500. *(Book Section*) - Körner, C. 2002 Mountain Biodiversity, Its Causes and Functions: An Overview. In *Mountain Biodiversity: A Global Assessment* (ed. C. Körner & E. M. Spehn), pp. 3-20. London: Parthenon Publishing.
501. *(Report*) - Nix, H. A. & Switzer, M. A. 1991 *Rainforest Animals: Atlas of Vertebrates Endemic to the Wet Tropics.* Canberra, Australia: Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service.
502. *(Journal Article*) - Williams, S. E., Bolitho, E. E. & Fox, S. 2003 Climate Change in Australian Tropical Rainforests: An Impending Environmental Catastrophe. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B-Biological Sciences* **270**, 1887-1892
503. *(Journal Article*) - Shoo, L. P., Williams, S. E. & Hero, J.-M. 2005 Potential Decoupling of Trends in Distribution Area and Population Size of Species with Climate Change. *Global Change Biology* **11**, 1469-1476

504. *(Book Section*) - Williams, S. E. & Hilbert, D. 2006 Climate Change Threats to the Biodiversity of Tropical Rainforests in Australia. In *Emerging Threats to Tropical Forests* (ed. W. F. Laurance & C. Peres): Chicago University Press, Chicage, USA.
505. *(Journal Article*) - Hilbert, D. W., Ostendorf, B. & Hopkins, M. S. 2001 Sensitivity of Tropical Forests to Climate Change in the Humid Tropics of North Queensland. *Austral Ecology* **26**, 590-603
506. *(Report*) - Hilbert, D. W. & Williams, S. E. 2003 *Global Warming in the Wet Tropics.* Cairns, Queensland: Cooperative Research Centre for Rainforest Ecology and Management.
507. *(Journal Article*) - Meyneeke, J. O. 2004 Effects of Global Climate Change on Geographic Distributions of Vertebrates in North Queensland. *Ecological Modelling* **174**, 347-357
508. *(Journal Article*) - Hilbert, D. W., Bradford, M., Parker, T. & Westcott, D. A. 2004 Golden Bowerbird (*Prionodura Newtonia*) Habitat in Past, Present and Future Climates: Predicted Extinction of a Vertebrate in Tropical Highlands Due to Global Warming. *Biological Conservation* **116**, 367-377
509. *(Report*) - Hilbert, D. W., Graham, A. W. & Parker, T. 2000 *Forest and Woodland Habitats of the Northern Bettong (Bettongia Tropica) in the Past, Present and Future. A Report Prepared for the Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service* Atherton: Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management & CSIRO Tropical Forest Research Centre.
510. *(Journal Article*) - Isaac, J. L., Vanderwal, J., Johnson, C. N. & Williams, S. E. 2009 Resistance and Resilience: Quantifying Relative Extinction Risk in a Diverse Assemblage of Australian Tropical Rainforest Vertebrates. *Diversity and Distributions* **15**, 280-288
511. *(Journal Article*) - Li, J., Hilbert, D. W., Parker, T. & Williams, S. 2009 How Do Species Respond to Climate Change Along an Elevation Gradient? A Case Study of the Grey-Headed Robin (Heteromyias Albispecularis). *Global Change Biology* **15**, 255-267
512. *(Journal Article*) - Monteith, G. B. 1985 Altitudinal Transect Studies at Cape Tribulation, North Queensland Vii. Coleoptera and Hemiptera (Insecta). *Queensland Naturalist* **26**, 70-78
513. *(Book Section*) - Monteith, G. B. & Davies, V. T. 1991 Preliminary Account of a Survey of Arthropods (Insects and Spiders) Along an Altitudinal Transect in Tropical Queensland. In *The Rainforest Legacy*, vol. 2 (ed. G. Werren & P. Kershaw), pp. 345-362. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service.
514. *(Journal Article*) - Bouchard, P. 2002 Phylogenetic Revision of the Flightless Australian Genus Apterotheca Gebien (Coleoptera : Tenebrionidae : Coelometopinae). *Invertebrate Systematics* **16**, 449-554
515. *(Journal Article*) - Bouchard, P. & Brooks, D. R. 2004 Effect of Vagility Potential on Dispersal and Speciation in Rainforest Insects. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* **17**, 994-1006
516. *(Journal Article*) - Yek, S. H., Willliams, S. E., Burwell, C. J., Robson, S. K. A. & Crozier, R. H. 2009 Ground Dwelling Ants as Surrogates for Establishing Conservation Priorities in the Australian Wet Tropics. *Journal of Insect Science* **9**, 1-12
517. *(Journal Article*) - Hoffmann, A. A., Hallas, R. J., Dean, J. A. & Schiffer, M. 2003 Low Potential for Climatic Stress Adaptation in a Rainforest Drosophila Species. *Science* **301**, 100-102
518. *(Report*) - Hilbert, D. W. 2010 *Threats to Ecosystems in the Wet Tropics Due to Climate Change and Implications for Management.* Canberra: Marine and Tropical Research Facility.
519. *(Conference Proceedings*) - Hilbert, D. W. 2003 Potential Global Warming Impacts on Terrestrial Ecosystems and Biodiversity of the Wet Tropics. In *Climate Change Impacts on Biodiversity in Australia: Outcomes of a workshop sponsored by the Biological Diversity Advisory Committee* (ed. M. Howden, L. Hughes, I. Zethoven, M. Dunlop, H. D. W, M. Dunlop, C. Chilcott, H. Gray & G. Crutch). Canberra: CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems.
520. *(Book Section*) - Hilbert, D. W. 2008 The Dynamic Forest Landscape of the Wet Tropics: Present, Past and Future. In *Living in a Dynamic Tropical Forest Landscape* (ed. N. E. Stork & S. M. Turton), pp. 107-122. Carlton, Victoria: Blackwell Publishing.
521. *(Journal Article*) - Hilbert, D. W. & Muyzenberg, J. v. d. 1999 Using an Artificial Neural Network to Characterise the Relative Suitability of Environments for Forest Types in a Complex Tropical Vegetation Mosaic. *Diversity and Distributions* **5**, 263-274
522. *(Journal Article*) - Ostendorf, B., Hilbert, D. W. & Hopkins, M. S. 2001 The Effect of Climate Change on Tropical Rainforest Vegetation Pattern. *Ecological Modelling* **145**, 211-224
523. *(Book Section*) - Williams, S. E. & Hilbert, D. W. 2006 Climate Change Threats to the Biodiversity of Tropical Rainforests in Australia. In *Emerging Threats to Tropical Forests* (ed. W. F. Laurance & C. A. Peres). Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
524. *(Journal Article*) - Nightingale, J. M., Hill, M. J., Phinn, S. R., Davies, I. D. & Held, A. A. 2008 Use of 3-Pg and 3-Pgs to Simulate Forest Growth Dynamics of Australian Tropical Rainforests: II. An Integrated System for

Modelling Forest Growth and Scenario Assessment within the Wet Tropics Bioregion. *Forest Ecology and Management* **254**, 122-133
525. *(Journal Article*) - Nightingale, J. M., Hill, M. J., Phinn, S. R., Davies, I. D., Held, A. A. & Erskine, P. D. 2008 Use of 3-Pg and 3-Pgs to Simulate Forest Growth Dynamics of Australian Tropical Rainforests: I. Parameterisation and Calibration for Old-Growth, Regenerating and Plantation Forests. *Forest Ecology and Management* **254**, 107-121
526. *(Journal Article*) - Nightingale, J. M., Hill, M. J., Phinn, S. R. & Held, A. A. 2007 Comparison of Satellite-Derived Estimates of Gross Primary Production for Australian Old-Growth Tropical Rainforest. *Canadian Journal of Remote Sensing* **33**, 278-288
527. *(Journal Article*) - Nightingale, J. M., Phinn, S. R. & Held, A. J. 2004 Integrating Ecosystem Process Models and Remotely Sensed Data to Map Carbon Fluxes within Tropical Forest Environments. *Progress in Physical Geography* **28**, 241-281
528. *(Journal Article*) - Kiese, R. & Butterbach-Bahl, K. 2002 N2o and Co2 Emissions from Three Different Tropical Forest Sites in the Wet Tropics of Queensland, Australia. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry* **34**, 975-987
529. *(Journal Article*) - Kiese, R., Li, C. S., Hilbert, D. W., Papen, H. & Butterbach-Bahl, K. 2005 Regional Application of Pnet-N-Dndc for Estimating the N2o Source Strength of Tropical Rainforests in the Wet Tropics of Australia. *Global Change Biology* **11**, 128-144
530. *(Book*) - Kiese, R., Papen, H., Butterbach-Bahl, K. & Breuer, L. 2002 *N2o-Emission from Tropical Rain Forest Soils of the Wet Tropics, Queensland, Australia*. Non-C02 Greenhouse Gases: Scientific Understanding, Control Options and Policy Aspects.
531. *(Journal Article*) - Kiese, R., Wochele, S. & Butterbach-Bahl, K. 2008 Site Specific and Regional Estimates of Methane Uptake by Tropical Rainforest Soils in North Eastern Australia. *Plant and Soil* **309**, 211-226
532. *(Journal Article*) - Butterbach-Bahl, K., Kock, M., Willibald, G., Hewett, B., Buhagiar, S., Papen, H. & Kiese, R. 2004 Temporal Variations of Fluxes of No, No2, N2o, Co2, and Ch4 in a Tropical Rain Forest Ecosystem. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* **18**, -
533. *(Journal Article*) - Kiese, R., Hewett, B., Graham, A. & Butterbach-Bahl, K. 2003 Seasonal Variability of N2o Emissions and Ch4 Uptake by Tropical Rainforest Soils of Queensland, Australia. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* **17**, 1043
534. *(Journal Article*) - McJannet, D., Wallace, J. & Reddell, P. 2007 Precipitation Interception in Australian Tropical Rainforests: II. Altitudinal Gradients of Cloud Interception, Stemflow, Throughfall and Interception. *Hydrological Processes* **21**, 1703-1718
535. *(Journal Article*) - McJannet, D., Wallace, J. & Reddell, P. 2007 Precipitation Interception in Australian Tropical Rainforests: I. Measurement of Stemflow, Throughfall and Cloud Interception. *Hydrological Processes* **21**, 1692-1702
536. *(Journal Article*) - McJannet, D. & Vertessy, R. 2001 Effects of Thinning on Wood Production, Leaf Area Index, Transpiration and Canopy Interception of a Plantation Subject to Drought. *Tree Physiology* **21**, 1001-1008
537. *(Journal Article*) - McJannet, D. L., Vertessy, R. A. & Clifton, C. A. 2000 Observations of Evapotranspiration in a Break of Slope Plantation Susceptible to Periodic Drought Stress. *Tree Physiology* **20**, 169-177
538. *(Report*) - Krockenberger, A. K., Kitching, R. L. & Turton, S. M. 2003 *Environmental Crisis: Climate Change and Terrestrial Biodiversity in Queensland.* Cairns: Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management. Rainforest CRC. http://www.wettropics.gov.au/res/downloads/environmentalCrisisResearchReport.pdf
539. *(Report*) - Steffen, W., Burbidge, A. A., Hughes, L., Kitching, R., Lindenmayer, D., Musgrave, W., Stafford Smith, M. & Werner, P. A. 2009 *Australia's Biodiversity and Climate Change: A Strategic Assessment of the Vulnerability of Australia's Biodiversity to Climate Change. A Report to the Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council Commissioned by the Australian Government.* CSIRO Publishin. http://www.climatechange.gov.au/~/media/publications/adaptation/nrs-report.pdf
540. *(Journal Article*) - Nicholls, N. & Collins, D. 2006 Observed Climate Change in Australia over the Past Century. *Energy & Environment* **17**, 1-12
541. *(Edited Book*) - IPCC (ed.) 2007 *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
542. *(Report*) - BoM-CSIRO. 2006 *Australia's Climate Change Science Priorities: 2008 and Beyond.* Bureau of Meteorology, CSIRO. http://www.bom.gov.au/bmrc/basic/reports/Marysville_Report_2006_FINAL_Jan_2007.pdf

543. *(Journal Article*) - Welbergen, J. A., Klose, S. M., Markus, N. & Eby, P. 2008 Climate Change and the Effects of Temperature Extremes on Australian Flying-Foxes. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* **275**, 419-425

544. *(Journal Article*) - Parmesan, C. 2006 Ecological and Evolutionary Responses to Recent Climate Change. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics* **37**, 637-669

545. *(Journal Article*) - Parmesan, C., Root, T. L. & Willig, M. R. 2000 Impacts of Extreme Weather and Climate on Terrestrial Biota. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society* **81**, 443-450

546. *(Journal Article*) - Katz, R. W. & Brown, B. G. 1992 Extreme Events in a Changing Climate: Variability Is More Important Than Averages. *Climate Change* **21**, 289- 302

547. *(Journal Article*) - Schär, C., Vidale, P. L., Luthi, D., Frei, C., Haberli, C., Liniger, M. A. & Appenzeller, C. 2004 The Role of Increasing Temperature Variability in European Summer Heatwaves. *Nature* **427**, 332-335

548. *(Journal Article*) - Tebaldi, C., Hayhoe, K., Arblaster, J. M. & Meehl, G. A. 2006 Going to Extremes: An Intercomparison of Model-Simulated Historical and Future Changes in Extreme Events. *Climatic Change* **79**, 185-211

549. *(Report*) - Hughes, L., Hobs, R., Hopkins, A., McDonald, J., Stefford-Smith, M., Steffen, W. & Williams, S. E. 2009 *National Climate Change Adaptation Research Plan: Terrestrial Biodiversity, Consultation Draft.* NCCARF.

550. *(Report*) - Kapos, V., Scharlemann, J. P. W., Campbell, A., Chenery, A. & Dickson, B. 2008 *Impacts of Climate Change on Biodiversity: A Review of the Recent Scientific Literature.* UNEP World Conservation Monitoring Centre.

551. *(Journal Article*) - Tewksbury, J. J., Huey, R. B. & Deutsch, C. A. 2008 Putting the Heat on Tropical Animals. *Science* **320**, 1296-1297

552. *(Journal Article*) - Huey, R. B., Deutsch, C. A., Tewksbury, J. J., Vitt, L. J., Hertz, P. E., Pérez, H. J. Á. & Garland, T. J. 2009 Why Tropical Forest Lizards Are Vulnerable to Climate Warming. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* **276**, 1939-1948

553. *(Journal Article*) - Turton, S. M. 2008 Landscape-Scale Impacts of Cyclone Larry on the Forests of Northeast Australia, Including Comparisons with Previous Cyclones Impacting the Region between 1858 and 2006. *Austral Ecology* **33**, 409-416

554. *(Journal Article*) - Turton, S. M. 2008 Editorial: Cyclones Larry and Monica: Ecological Effects of Two Major Disturbance Events. *Austral Ecology* **33**, 365-367

555. *(Journal Article*) - Shoo, L. P., Storlie, C., Williams, Y. M. & Williams, S. E. 2010 Potential for Mountaintop Boulder Fields to Buffer Species against Extreme Heat Stress under Climate Change. *International Journal of Biometeorology* **54**, 475-478

556. *(Unpublished Work*) - Environment Australia. 2010 Invasive Species. Department of the Environment and Water Resources, Australian Government.

557. *(Journal Article*) - Vitousek, P. M., D'Antonio, C. M., Loope, L., L. & Westbrooks, R. 1996 Biological Invasions as Global Environmental Change. *American Scientist* **84**, 468–478

558. *(Web Page*) - IUCN. 2010 *IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2010.4.* www.iucnredlist.org

559. *(Report*) - WTMA. 2002 *Periodic Report on the Application of the World Heritage Convention, Attachments.* Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority. http://www.wettropics.gov.au/res/downloads/periodic_report/WT_Periodic_Report_Attachments.pdf

560. *(Report*) - Poon, E., Westcott, D. A., Burrows, D. & Webb, A. 2007 *Assessment of Research Needs for the Management of Invasive Species in the Terrestrial and Aquatic Ecosystems of the Wet Tropics.* Cairns: Marine and Tropical Sciences Research Facility. Reef and Rainforest Research Centre Limited. http://www.rrrc.org.au/publications/downloads/262-CSIRO-2007-Poon-et-al-Research-needs-for-invasive-species.pdf

561. *(Report*) - WTMA. 2004 *Wet Tropics Conservation Strategy.* Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority. http://www.wettropics.gov.au/mwha/mwha_pdf/Strategies/wtmaConservationStrategy.pdf

562. *(Report*) - Harrison, D. A. & Congdon, B. C. 2002 *Wet Tropics Vertebrate Pest Risk Assessment Scheme.* Cairns: Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management. http://www.wettropics.gov.au/res/downloads/VertReport.pdf

563. *(Book Section*) - Congdon, B. C. & Harrison, D. A. 2008 Vertebrate Pests of the Wet Tropics Bioregion: Current and Future Status. In *Living in a Dynamic Tropical Forest Landscape* (ed. N. Stork & S. Turton), pp. 322-333. Carlton, Victoria: Blackwell Publishing.

564. *(Journal Article*) - Pavlov, P. M., Crome, F. H. J. & Moore, L. A. 1992 Feral Pigs, Rain-Forest Conservation and Exotic Disease in North-Queensland. *Wildlife Research* **19**, 179-193

565. *(Report*) - Pavlov, P. 1995 *Cape Tribulation Feral Pig Study.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
566. *(Report*) - McIlroy, J. 1993 *Feral Pig Management in the Wet Tropics of Queensland World Heritage Area.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
567. *(Journal Article*) - Laurance, W. & Harrington, G. 1997 Ecological Associations of Feeding Sites of Feral Pigs in the Queensland Wet Tropics. *Wildlife Research* **24**, 579-590
568. *(Journal Article*) - Mitchell, J., Dorney, W., Mayer, R. & McIlroy, J. 2007 Spatial and Temporal Patterns of Feral Pig Diggings in Rainforests of North Queensland. *Wildlife Research* **34**, 597-602
569. *(Journal Article*) - Mitchell, J. & Mayer, R. 1997 Diggings by Feral Pigs within the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area of North Queensland. *Wildlife Research* **24**, 591-601
570. *(Pamphlet*) - Congdon, B. C. 2002 The Bad, the Worse and the Ugly: Pest Animals in the Wet Tropics (ed. J. C. University). Cairns.
571. *(Report*) - Burnett, S. 1995 *The Distribution and Conservation Significance of Dingoes, Foxes and Feral Cats in the Uplands of the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
572. *(Journal Article*) - Burnett, S. 1997 Colonising Cane Toads Cause Population Declines in Native Predators: Reliable Anecdotal Information and Management Implications. *Pacific Conservation Biology* **3**, 65-72
573. *(Journal Article*) - Vernes, K., Dennis, A. & Winter, J. 2001 Mammalian Diet and Broad Hunting Strategy of the Dingo (*Canis Familiaris Dingo*) in the Wet Tropical Rain Forests of Northeastern Australia. *Biotropica* **33**, 339-345
574. *(Journal Article*) - Arthington, A. H. & Marshall, C. J. 1999 Diet of the Exotic Mosquitofish, *Gambusia Holbrooki*, in an Australian Lake and Potential for Competition with Indigenous Fish Species. *Asian Fisheries Science* **12**, 1-8
575. *(Book Section*) - Arthington, A. H. & Mitchell, D. S. 1986 Aquatic Invading Species. In: Ecology of Biological Invasions. In *Australian Academy of Science* (ed. J. J. Grooves), pp. 34-53. Canberra.
576. *(Journal Article*) - Knapp, R. A. & Matthews, K. R. 2000 Non-Native Fish Introductions and the Decline of the Mountain Yellow-Legged Frog from within Protected Areas. *Conservation Biology* **14**, 428-438
577. *(Report*) - Webb, A. 1995 *Impacts of Translocated and Introduced Fish Species in Northern Queensland.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
578. *(Journal Article*) - Russell, D. J., Ryan, T. J., McDougall, A. J., Kistle, S. E. & Aland, G. 2003 Species Diversity and Spatial Variation in Fish Assemblage Structure of Streams in Connected Tropical Catchments in Northern Australia with Reference to the Occurrence of Translocated and Exotic Species. *Marine and Freshwater Research* **54**, 813-824
579. *(Book Section*) - Arthington, A. & Bluhdorn, D. 1994 Distribution, Genetics, Ecology and Status of the Introduced Cichlid, *Oreochromis Mossambicus*, in Australia. In *Inland Waters of Tropical Asia and Australia: Conservation and Management* (ed. D. Dudgeon & P. Lam), pp. 53-62: Mitteilungen (Communications), Societas Internationalis Limnologiae (SIL) 24.
580. *(Report*) - Mason, S. 1996 *Evaluating the Presence of the European Red Fox (Vulpes Vulpes) on the Atherton Tableland.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
581. *(Report*) - Hudson, S. 2005 *Feral Deer in the Wet Tropics Bioregion: Distribution, Abundance and Management.* Cairns: School of Tropical Biology, JCU, and Rainforest Cooperative Research Centre.
582. *(Report*) - Bartareau, T. 1996 *European Honey Bees and Trigona Carbonaria in the Wet Tropics Area: (a) Literature Review & Management Implications, (B) Food Resource Utilisation and Competition.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
583. *(Journal Article*) - Gross, C. L. & Mackay, D. 1998 Honeybees Reduce Fitness in the Pioneer Shrub Melastoma Affine (Melastomataceae). *Biological Conservation* **86**, 169-178
584. *(Report*) - Gadek, P., Gillieson, D., Edwards, W., Landsberg, J. & Price, J. 2001 *Rainforest Dieback Mapping and Assessment in the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area.* Cairns: James Cook University & Rainforest CRC.
585. *(Book*) - Worboys, S. J. & Gadek, P. A. 2004 *Rainforest Dieback: Risks Associated with Roads and Walking Track Access in the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area*. Cairns: School of Tropical Biology, James Cook University, Cairns Campus and Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management.
586. *(Journal Article*) - Metcalfe, D. J. & Bradford, M. G. 2008 Rain Forest Recovery from Dieback, Queensland, Australia. *Forest Ecology and Management* **256**, 2073-2077

587. *(Journal Article*) - Stuart, S. N., Chanson, J. S., Cox, N. A., Young, B. E., Rodrigues, A. S. L., Fischman, D. L. & Waller, R. W. 2004 Status and Trends of Amphibian Declines and Extinctions Worldwide. *Science* **306**, 1783-1786

588. *(Report*) - Hero, J. M. 1995 *1995 Missing Frog Search.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.

589. *(Journal Article*) - Laurance, W. 1996 Catastrophic Declines of Australian Rainforest Frogs: Is Unusual Weather Responsible? *Biological Conservation* **77**, 203-212

590. *(Journal Article*) - Laurance, W., McDonald, K. & Speare, R. 1996 Epidemic Disease and the Catastrophic Decline of Australian Rainforest Frogs. *Conservation Biology*, 406-413

591. *(Journal Article*) - Trenerry, M. P., Laurance, W. F. & McDonald, K. R. 1994 Further Evidence for the Precipitous Decline of Endemic Rainforest Frogs in Tropical Australia. *Pacific Conservation Biology* **1**, 150-153

592. *(Report*) - McDonald, K. & Martin, W. 1995 *Declining Frog Populations in the Wet Tropics.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.

593. *(Report*) - Richards, S. 1993 *A Guide to the Identification of Declining Frogs and Their Tadpoles in the Wet Tropics Biogeographic Region, Queensland.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.

594. *(Report*) - Richards, S., McDonald, K. & Alford, R. 1993 *Declines in Populations of Australia's Endemic Tropical Rainforest Frogs.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.

595. *(Report*) - Speare, R. 1996 *An Investigation of Casual Agent of the Decline in a Number of Stream-Dwelling Frogs.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.

596. *(Journal Article*) - Woodhams, D., Alford, R. & Marantelli, G. 2003 Emerging Disease of Amphibians Cured by Elevated Body Temperature. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* **55**, 65-67

597. *(Book Section*) - Speare, R. 2001 Recommendations from Workshop in Getting the Jump on Amphibian Disease. Attachment 5. In *Developing Management Strategies to Control Amphibian Diseases: Decreasing the Risks Due to Communicable Diseases* (ed. R. Speare), pp. 131–147: School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine, James Cook University, Townsville, Australia.

598. *(Journal Article*) - Retallick, R. W. R., McCallum, H. & Speare, R. 2004 Endemic Infection of the Amphibian Chytrid Fungus in a Frog Community Post-Decline. *PLoS Biol* **2**, e351

599. *(Web Page*) - Speare, R. & Berger, L. 2005 *Chytridiomycosis in Amphibians in Australia*. http://www.jcu.edu.au/school/phtm/PHTM/frogs/chyspec.htm

600. *(Journal Article*) - Bishop, P. J., Speare, R., Poulter, R., Butler, M., Speare, B. J., Hyatt, A., Olsen, V. & Haigh, A. 2009 Elimination of the Amphibian Chytrid Fungus *Batrachochytrium Dendrobatidis* by Archey's Frog *Leiopelma Archeyi*. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* **84**, 9-15

601. *(Journal Article*) - Voyles, J., Young, S., Berger, L., Campbell, C., Voyles, W. F., Dinudom, A., Cook, D., Webb, R., Alford, R. A., Skerratt, L. F. & Speare, R. 2009 Pathogenesis of Chytridiomycosis, a Cause of Catastrophic Amphibian Declines. *Science*

602. *(Journal Article*) - Woodhams, D. C. & Alford, R. A. 2005 Ecology of Chytridiomycosis in Rainforest Stream Frog Assemblages of Tropical Queensland. *Conservation Biology* **19**, 1449-1459

603. *(Journal Article*) - Woodhams, D. C., Rollins-Smith, L. A., Carey, C., Reinert, L., Tyler, M. J. & Alford, R. A. 2006 Population Trends Associated with Skin Peptide Defenses against Chytridiomycosis in Australian Frogs. *Oecologia* **146**, 531-540

604. *(Journal Article*) - Woodhams, D. C., Vredenburg, V. T., Simon, M.-A., Billheimer, D., Shakhtour, B., Shyr, Y., Briggs, C. J., Rollins-Smith, L. A. & Harris, R. N. 2007 Symbiotic Bacteria Contribute to Innate Immune Defences of the Threatened Mountain Yellow-Legged Frog, *Rana Muscosa*. *Biological Conservation* **138**, 390-398

605. *(Report*) - Dennis, A. & Mahony, M. 1994 *Experimental Translocation of the Endangered Sharp-Snouted Day Frog, Taudactylus Acutirostris and Observations on the Cause of Declines among Montane Riparian Frogs.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.

606. *(Journal Article*) - Shivas, R. G. & Alcorn, J. L. 1996 A Checklist of Plant Pathogenic and Other Microfungi in the Rainforests of the Wet Tropics of Northern Queensland. *Australasian Plant Pathology* **25**, 158-173

607. *(Book Section*) - Setter, M. J. & Setter, S. D. 2003 Ecology of Wet Tropics Weeds. In *Technical Highlights Weed and Pest Animal Research 2003-2003*: Department of Natural Resources, Mines and Energy.

608. *(Book Section*) - Ticehurst, C., Phinn, S., Held, A. & Edmonds, T. 2003 Remote Sensing for Mapping Weeds: An Example from the Wet Tropics (Pond-Apple). In *Weeds of the Rainforest and Associate Ecosystems* (ed. A. GRICE & M. SETTER), pp. 116. Cairns: Cooperative Research Centre for Ecology and Management.

609. *(Report*) - Humpheries, S. & Stanton, J. P. 1992 *Weed Assessment in the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area of North Queensland.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
610. *(Report*) - Jenkins, S. 1993 *Exotic Plants in the Rainforest Fragments of the Atherton and Evelyn Tablelands, North Queensland.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
611. *(Report*) - Swarbrick, J. 1993 *The Biology, Distribution, Impact and Control of Five Weeds of the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area (First Report).* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
612. *(Report*) - Bellamy, J., Metcalfe, D., Westin, N. & Dawson, S. 2005 *Evaluation of Invasive Species (Weeds) Outcomes of Regional Investment.* Canberra: Department of Environment and Heritage. http://www.nrm.gov.au/publications/books/pubs/evaluation-weeds.pdf
613. *(Report*) - Murphy, H. T. 2008 *Habitat Management Guide-Rainforests: Ecological Principles for the Strategic Management of Weeds in Rainforest Habitats.* Adelaide: CRC for Australian Weed Management.
614. *(Book Section*) - Goosem, S. 2008 Invasive Weeds in the Wet Tropics. In *Living in a Dynamic Tropical Forest Landscape* (ed. N. E. Stork & S. M. Turton), pp. 307-321. Carlton, Victoria: Blackwell Publishing.
615. *(Book Section*) - Werren, G. 2003 A Bioregional Perspective of Weed Invasion of Rainforests and Associated Ecosystems: Focus on the Wet Tropics of North-East Queensland. In *Weeds of Rainforests and Associated Ecosystems: Workshop Proceeding 6-7 November 2002* (ed. G. A. C & M. J. Setter): Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management.
616. *(Report*) - WTMA. 2002 *State of Wet Tropics Report 2001-02.* Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority. http://www.wettropics.gov.au/docs/2001-annual-report.pdf
617. *(Report*) - Phinn, S., Edmonds, T., Ticehurst, C. & Held, A. 2002 *Mapping Current Infestations: Developing Remote Sensing Procedures for Early Detection of New Pond Apple Infestations.* Natural Heritage Trust - Weeds of National Significance Program.
618. *(Book Section*) - Setter, M. J., Bradford, M., Dorney, W., Lynes, B., Mitchell, J., Setter, S. & Westcott, D. A. 2002 Pond Apple - Are the Endangered Cassowary and Feral Pig Helping This Weed to Invade Queensland's Wet Tropics? In *13th Australian Weeds Conference Papers and Proceedings*, pp. 173-176.
619. *(Conference Proceedings*) - Setter, S. D., Setter, M. & Campbell, S. D. 2004 Unpublished Longevity of Pond Apple (*Annona Glabra* L.) Seeds and Implications for Management. In *14th Australian Weeds Conference Proceedings* (ed. B. M. Sindel & S. B. Johnson). Wagga Wagga, New South Wales.
620. *(Journal Article*) - Westcott, D. A., Setter, M., Bradford, M. G., McKeown, A. & Setter, S. 2008 Cassowary Dispersal of the Invasive Pond Apple in a Tropical Rainforest: The Contribution of Subordinate Dispersal Modes in Invasion. *Diversity and Distributions* **14**, 432-439
621. *(Conference Proceedings*) - Setter, S. D., Setter, M. & Campbell, S. D. 2004 Unpublished Pond Apple Seed Longevity. In *Healthy Country, Healthy Reef Joint Rainforest CRC and CRC Reef Conference*. Cairns, Queensland.
622. *(Journal Article*) - Westcott, D. A., Setter, M., Bradford, M. & Setter, S. 2005 Dispersal of Pond Apple Seeds by the Southern Cassowary: Ecological Interactions between a Threatened and a Threatening Species. *Pacific Conservation Biology*
623. *(Conference Proceedings*) - Ticehurst, C., Phinn, S., Held, A. & Edmonds, T. 2003 Mapping an Invasive Weed (Pond Apple) in the Wet Tropics Using Multi and Hyperspectral Image Data. In *Proceedings of the Spatial Sciences Conference*. National Convention Centre, Canberra.
624. *(Report*) - Swarbrick, J. 1993 *Third Report on the Chemical Control of Pond Apple, Harungana, Turbina and Coffee.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
625. *(Report*) - Swarbrick, J. 1993 *The Chemical Control of Pond Apple, Harungana, Sanchezia, Turbina and Coffee (Second Report).* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
626. *(Report*) - Swarbrick, J. & Skarratt, D. 1994 *The Ecological Requirements and Potential Australian Distribution of Pond Apple (Annona Glabra).* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
627. *(Conference Proceedings*) - Graham, M. F., Patane, K. A. & Setter, S. D. 2008 Growth of Koster's Curse (*Clidemia Hirta*) from Seedlings to Reproductive Maturity and Following Mechanical Damage. In *16th Australian Weeds Conference*. Cairns.
628. *(Journal Article*) - Williams, P. H., Douglas, J., Parsons, M. & Roberts, M. 2004 The Mortality of Siam Weed (Chromolaena Odorata) Caused by Fire in the Wet Tropics of Northern Australia. *Plant Protection Quarterly* **19**, 135-136
629. *(Journal Article*) - Setter, M. J. & Campbell, S. D. 2002 Impact of Foliar Herbicides on Germination and Viability of Siam Weed *(Chromolaena Odorata)* Seeds Located on Plants at the Time of Application. *Plant Protection Quarterly* **17**, 155-157

630. *(Pamphlet*) - Biosecurity Queensland. 2009 Siam Weed, *Chromolaena Odorata* (ed. E. D. a. I. Department of Employment).

631. *(Journal Article*) - Vitelli, J. S., Madigan, B. A., Van Haaren, P. E., Setter, S. & Logan, P. 2009 Control of the Invasive Liana, Hiptage Benghalensis. *Weed Biology and Management* **9**, 54-62

632. *(Pamphlet*) - Biosecurity Queensland. 2007 Mikania Vine*, Mikania Micrantha* (ed. D. o. P. I. a. Fisheries).

633. *(Journal Article*) - Winter, J. W., Bell, F. C., Pahl, L. I. & Atherton, R. G. 1987 Rainforest Clearfelling in Northeastern Australia. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland* **98** 41-57

634. *(Journal Article*) - Johnson, A. K. L., Ebert, S. P. & Murray, A. E. 2000 Land Cover Change and Its Environmental Significance in the Herbert River Catchment, North-East Queensland. *Australian Geographer* **31**, 75-86

635. *(Report*) - WWF. 2001 *Queensland Tropical Rain Forests (Aao117).* WildWorld report: World Wildlife Fund.

636. *(Book Section*) - Laurance, W. F. & Goosem, M. 2008 Impacts of Habitat Fragmentation and Linear Clearings on Australian Rainforest Biota. In *Living in a Dynamic Tropical Forest Landscape* (ed. N. E. Stork & S. M. Turton). Carlton, Victoria: Blackwell Publishing.

637. *(Journal Article*) - Crome, F. H. J., Moore, L. A. & Richards, G. C. 1992 A Study of Logging Damage in Upland Rain-Forest in North Queensland. *Forest Ecology and Management* **49**, 1-29

638. *(Journal Article*) - Gillman, G. P., Sinclair, D. F., Knowlton, R. & Keys, M. G. 1985 The Effect on Some Soil Chemical-Properties of the Selective Logging of a North-Queensland Rainforest. *Forest Ecology and Management* **12**, 195-214

639. *(Journal Article*) - Crome, F. H. J., Thomas, M. R. & Moore, L. A. 1996 A Novel Bayesian Approach to Assessing Impacts of Rain Forest Logging. *Ecological Applications* **6**, 1104-1123

640. *(Journal Article*) - Laurance, W. & Laurance, S. 1996 Responses of Five Arboreal Marsupials to Recent Selective Logging in Tropical Australia. *Biotropica*, 310-322

641. *(Book Section*) - Werren, G. L., Goosem, S., Tracey, J. G. & Stanton, J. P. 1995 The Australian Wet Tropics Centre of Plant Diversity. In *World Centres of Plant Diversity*, vol. 2 (ed. S. D. Davies, V. H. Heywood & A. C. Hamilton), pp. 500-506. Oxford WWF/IUCN, Oxford Information Press.

642. *(Journal Article*) - Metcalfe, D. J., Bradford, M. G. & Ford, A. J. 2008 Cyclone Damage to Tropical Rain Forests: Species- and Community-Level Impacts. *Austral Ecology* **33**, 432-441

643. *(Journal Article*) - Unwin, G. L., B., A. G., Stocker, G. C. & I., N. D. 1988 Initial Effects of Tropical Cyclone 'Winifred' on Forests in North Queensland. *Proceedings of the Ecological Society of Australia* **15**, 283-296

644. *(Journal Article*) - Kanowski, J., Catterall, C. P., McKenna, S. G. & Jensen, R. 2008 Impacts of Cyclone Larry on the Vegetation Structure of Timber Plantations, Restoration Plantings and Rainforest on the Atherton Tableland, Australia. *Austral Ecology* **33**, 485-494

645. *(Journal Article*) - Bruce, C., Kroon, F., Sydes, D. & Ford, A. 2008 Cyclone Damage Sustained by Riparian Revegetation Sites in the Tully-Murray Floodplain, Queensland, Australia. *Austral Ecology* **33**, 516-524

646. *(Journal Article*) - Wilson, R. F., Goosem, M. W. & Wilson, G. W. 2008 Resilience of Arboreal Folivores to Habitat Damage by a Severe Tropical Cyclone. *Austral Ecology* **33**, 573-579

647. *(Journal Article*) - Shilton, L. A., Latch, P. J., McKeown, A., Pert, P. & Westcott, D. A. 2008 Landscape-Scale Redistribution of a Highly Mobile Threatened Species, Pteropus Conspicillatus (Chiroptera, Pteropodidae), in Response to Tropical Cyclone Larry. *Austral Ecology* **33**, 549-561

648. *(Journal Article*) - Lord, J. M. & Norton, D. A. 1990 Scale and the Spatial Concept of Fragmentation. *Conservation Biology* **4**, 197-202

649. *(Journal Article*) - Wiens, J. A. 1995 Habitat Fragmentation: Island V Landscape Perspectives on Bird Conservation. *Ibis* **137**, S97-S104

650. *(Report*) - Goosem, M. & Turton, S. 1999 *Impact of Roads and Powerlines on the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area, Executive Summary, Final Report of Stage I, 1998. Report No 3.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority and Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management.

651. *(Report*) - Goosem, M. & Turton, S. M. 1998 *Impacts of Roads and Powerline Corridors on the Wet Tropics World Heritage Areas.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority and Rainforest CRC.

652. *(Report*) - Goosem, M. W. & Turton, S. M. 2000 *Impact of Roads and Powerlines on the Wet Tropics of Queensland World Heritage Area. Stage II.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority and Rainforest CRC, Cairns.

653. *(Journal Article*) - Goosem, M. 2000 Effects of Tropical Rainforest Roads on Small Mammals: Edge Changes in Community Composition. *Wildlife Research* **27**, 151-163
654. *(Journal Article*) - Laurance, W. F., Goosem, M. & Laurance, S. G. W. 2009 Impacts of Roads and Linear Clearings on Tropical Forests. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution* **24**, 659-669
655. *(Report*) - Turton, S. M. & Goosem, M. 1998 *Impacts of Roads and Powerline Corridors on the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority and Rainforest CRC.
656. *(Journal Article*) - Laurance, S. G. & Laurance, W. F. 1999 Tropical Wildlife Corridors: Use of Linear Rainforest Remnants by Arboreal Mammals. *Biological Conservation* **91**, 231-239
657. *(Journal Article*) - Laurance, W. F. 1990 Comparative Responses of Five Arboreal Marsupials to Tropical Forest Fragmentation. *Journal of Mammalogy* **71**, 641-653
658. *(Journal Article*) - Laurance, W. F., Laurance, S. G. & Hilbert, D. W. 2008 Long-Term Dynamics of a Fragmented Rainforest Mammal Assemblage. *Conservation Biology* **22**, 1154-1164
659. *(Report*) - Campbell, N. J. H. 1994 *The Genetic Consequences of Habitat Fragmentation for the Mammals of Queensland's Wet Tropics.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
660. *(Journal Article*) - Harrington, G. N., Freeman, A. N. D. & Crome, F. H. J. 2001 The Effects of Fragmentation of an Australian Tropical Rain Forest on Populations and Assemblages of Small Mammals. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* **17**, 225-240
661. *(Journal Article*) - Laurance, W. F. 1994 Rain-Forest Fragmentation and the Structure of Small Mammal Communities in Tropical Queensland. *Biological Conservation* **69**, 23-32
662. *(Journal Article*) - Laurance, W. F. 1997 Responses of Mammals to Rainforest Fragmentation in Tropical Queensland: A Review and Synthesis. *Wildlife Research* **24**, 603-612
663. *(Journal Article*) - Cunningham, M. & Moritz, C. 1998 Genetic Effects of Forest Fragmentation on a Rainforest Restricted Lizard (Scincidae: Gnypetoscincus Queenslandiae). *Biological Conservation* **83**, 19-30
664. *(Report*) - Cunningham, M. & Moritz, C. 1993 *The Genetic Effects of Forest Fragmentation on a Rainforest Restricted Species: Prickly Rainforest Skinks.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
665. *(Journal Article*) - Sumner, J. 2005 Decreased Relatedness between Male Prickly Forest Skinks (Gnypetoscincus Queenslandiae) in Habitat Fragments. *Conservation Genetics* **6**, 333-340
666. *(Journal Article*) - Harding, E. K. & Gomez, S. 2006 Positive Edge Effects for Arboreal Marsupials: An Assessment of Potential Mechanisms. *Wildlife Research* **33**, 121-129
667. *(Journal Article*) - Catterall, C. P., McKenna, S., Kanowski, J. & Piper, S. D. 2008 Do Cyclones and Forest Fragmentation Have Synergistic Effects? A before-after Study of Rainforest Vegetation Structure at Multiple Sites. *Austral Ecology* **33**, 471-484
668. *(Report*) - Metcalfe, D. J., Murphy, H. T. & Westcott, D. A. 2007 *Weeds Crc Rainforest Habitats: Weed Recruitment Following Severe Tropical Cyclone 'Larry'.* Biosecurity Queensland.
669. *(Journal Article*) - Murphy, H. T., Metcalfe, D. J., Bradford, M. G., Ford, A. F., Galway, K. E., Sydes, T. A. & Westcott, D. J. 2008 Recruitment Dynamics of Invasive Species in Rainforest Habitats Following Cyclone Larry. *Austral Ecology* **33**, 495-502
670. *(Journal Article*) - Laurance, W. F. 1991 Edge Effects in Tropical Forest Fragments - Application of a Model for the Design of Nature-Reserves. *Biological Conservation* **57**, 205-219
671. *(Journal Article*) - Hopkins, M. S. & Graham, A. W. 1987 Gregarious Flowering in a Lowland Tropical Rainforest: A Possible Response to Disturbance by Cyclone Winifred. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **12**, 25-29
672. *(Report*) - DIP. 2009 *Far North Queensland Regional Plan 2009-2031 - Planning for a Stronger, More Liveable and Sustainable Community.* The State of Queensland (Queensland Department of Infrastructure and Planning). http://www.dip.qld.gov.au/resources/far_north_qld/fnq-regional-plan-2009-31.pdf
673. *(Journal Article*) - Laliberte, E., Wells, J. A., DeClerck, F., Metcalfe, D. J., Catterall, C. P., Queiroz, C., Aubin, I., Bonser, S. P., Ding, Y., Fraterrigo, J. M., McNamara, S., Morgan, J. W., Merlos, D. S., Vesk, P. A. & Mayfield, M. M. 2010 Land-Use Intensification Reduces Functional Redundancy and Response Diversity in Plant Communities. *Ecology Letters* **13**, 76-86
674. *(Report*) - WTMA. 2002 *Periodic Report on the Application of the World Heritage Convention.* Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority. http://www.wettropics.gov.au/res/downloads/periodic_report/WT_Periodic_Report_2002.pdf
675. *(Report*) - Bentrupperbäumer, J., Reser, J. & Turton, S. 1998 *Impacts of Visitor Use on the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.

676. *(Report)* - Bentrupperbäumer, J., Reser, J. & Turton, S. 1998 *Impacts of Visitation and Use on the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area: Psychosocial and Biophysical Windows on Visitation and Use. Final Report on Stage I, 1998. Report 3.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority and Rainforest CRC.

677. *(Report)* - Bentrupperbäumer, J. M., Reser, J. P. & O'Farrell, S. 2004 *Living with World Heritage: Community Survey Results (Unpublised).* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Rainforest CRC and Wet Tropics Management Authority.

678. *(Report)* - Turton, S., Reser, J. & Bentrupperbäumer, J. 1998 *Impacts of Visitor Use on the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area. Report 1, a Progress Report on Stages 1 and 2 (December 1997 - January 1998).* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority and Rainforest CRC.

679. *(Report)* - Graham, A. 1994 *An Assessment of the Impacts and Effects of Pathways and Trails on the Physical and Biological Characteristics of Four Tropical Soils on the Atherton Tableland.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.

680. *(Report)* - Smith, R. & Turton, S. 1995 *Environmental Impacts on Campsites and Walking Tracks in and Alongside the World Heritage Daintree National Park.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.

681. *(Journal Article)* - Talbot, L. M., Turton, S. M. & Graham, A. W. 2003 Trampling Resistance of Tropical Rainforest Soils and Vegetation in the Wet Tropics of North East Australia. *J Environ Manage* **69**, 63-69

682. *(Report)* - Grimwade, G. 1993 *Historic Places Register of the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.

683. *(Report)* - Grimwade, G. 1993 *Cultural Heritage Manual for the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.

684. *(Report)* - Pusey, B. J., Arthington, A. H. & Kennard, M. J. 1998 *Environmental Flow Management in the Australian Landscape.* Nathan, Centre for Catchment and Instream Research, Faculty of Environmental Sciences, Griffith University.

685. *(Report)* - NRA. 1999 *Conservation Values of Waterways in the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area.* Cairns: Natural Resource Assessments.
http://www-public.jcu.edu.au/idc/groups/public/documents/.../jcuprd_057133.pdf

686. *(Journal Article)* - Nolen, J. A. & Pearson, R. G. 1992 Life-History Studies of *Anisocentropus-Kirramus Neboiss* (Trichoptera, Calamoceratidae) in a Tropical Australian Rain-Forest Stream. *Aquatic Insects* **14**, 213-221

687. *(Report)* - Walker, K., Neboiss, A., Dean, J. & Cartwright, D. 1993 *A Preliminary Investigation of the Caddis-Flies (Trichoptera: Insecta) of the Queensland Wet Tropics Area.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.

688. *(Report)* - Arthington, A., Bunn, S. & Gray, M. 1994 *Stream Fauna of the Tully-Millstream Area and Implications of the Proposed Tully-Millstream Hydro Electric Scheme (Tmhes). Stream Habitats and Hydrology and the Ecological Implications of Impoundments and Flow Regulation. Report 1.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.

689. *(Journal Article)* - McGlashan, D. J., Hughes, J. M. & Bunn, S. E. 2001 Within Drainage Population Genetic Structure of the Freshwater Fish *Pseudomugil Signifier* (Pseudomugilidae) in Northern Australia. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*

690. *(Journal Article)* - Lynch, R., J. , Bunn, S., E. & Catterall, C., P. . 2002 Adult Aquatic Insects: Potential Contributors to Riparian Food Webs in Australia's Wet-Dry Tropics. *Austral Ecology* **27**, 515-526

691. *(Journal Article)* - Pusey, B., Read, M. & Arthington, A. 1995 The Feeding Ecology of Freshwater Fishes in Two Rivers of the Australian Wet Tropics. *Journal of Environmental Biology of Fishes* **48**, 85-103

692. *(Journal Article)* - Rayner, T. S., Pusey, B. J., Pearson, R. G. & Godfrey, P. C. 2010 Food Web Dynamics in an Australian Wet Tropics River. *Marine and Freshwater Research* **61**, 909-917

693. *(Journal Article)* - Rayner, T. S., Pusey, B. J. & Pearson, R. G. 2009 Spatio-Temporal Dynamics of Fish Feeding in the Lower Mulgrave River, North-Eastern Queensland: The Influence of Seasonal Flooding, Instream Productivity and Invertebrate Abundance. *Marine and Freshwater Research* **60**, 97-111

694. *(Journal Article)* - Thuesen, P. A., Pusey, B. J., Peck, D. R., Pearson, R. & Congdon, B. C. 2008 Genetic Differentiation over Small Spatial Scales in the Absence of Physical Barriers in an Australian Rainforest Stream Fish. *Journal of Fish Biology* **72**, 1174-1187

695. *(Report)* - Bunn, S., Marshall, J., McKenzie, F., Arthur, M. & Choy, S. 1996 *Stream Fauna of the Tully-Millstream Area and Implications of the Proposed Tully-Millstream Hydroelectric Scheme (Tmhes). Regional Significance of the Stream Benthic Fauna and Spatial and Temporal Patterns in Community Structure. Report 2.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.

696. *(Book Section*) - Arthington, A. & Pusey, B. 1994 River Health Assessment and Classification Based on the Relationships of Flow Regime, Habitat and Fish Assemblage Structure. In *Classification of Rivers, and Environmental Health Indicators. Water Commission Report No11 63/64. Pretoria, South Africa.* (ed. M. Uys), pp. 191-204.
697. *(Conference Proceedings*) - Pusey, B. J., Arthington, A. H. & Kennard, M. J. 2004 Hydrologic Regime and Its Influence on Broad-Scale Patterns of Fish Biodiversity in North-Eastern Australian Rivers. In *Preceedings of the Fifth International Symposium on Ecohydraulics. Aquatic Habitats, Analysis and Restoration*, pp. 75-81. Madrid, Spain.
698. *(Report*) - Kapitzke, I. R., Arthington, A. H., Patterson, J. C., Pearson, R. G., Pusey, B. J. & Werren, G. L. 2001 *Research Priorities for Conservation and Management of Freshwater Resources in the Australian Wet Tropics: Water Research Plan.* Cairns: Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management.
699. *(Journal Article*) - Richards, S. J. 2002 Influence of Flow Regime on Habitat Selection by Tadpoles in an Australian Rainforest Stream. *Journal of Zoology* **257**, 273-279
700. *(Book*) - Bowman, D. M. J. S. 2001 *Australian Rainforests: Island of Green in a Land of Fire*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
701. *(Journal Article*) - Webb, L. J. 1968 Environmental Relationships of the Structural Types of Australian Rain Forest Vegetation. *Ecology* **49**, 296-311
702. *(Book*) - Harrington, G. N., Bradford, M. G. & Sanderson, K. D. 2005 *The Wet Sclerophyll and Adjacent Forests of North Queensland: A Directory to Vegetation and Physical Survey Data*. Cairns: Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management. Rainforest CRC.
703. *(Journal Article*) - Hopkins, M. S., Graham, A. W., Hewett, R., Ash, J. & Head, J. 1990 Evidence of Late Pleistocene Fires and Eucalypt Forest from a North Queensland Humid Tropical Rainforest Site. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **15**, 345-347
704. *(Book Section*) - Hopkins, M. S., Graham, A. W., Head, J., Ash, J. E. & Armstrong, T. 1998 Identification and Radiocarbon Dating of Relict Charcoal: Uses and Constraints in Palaeoecology. In *Identifying Wood Charcoal Remains as Palaeo Evidence for Regions of Central and Northeast Australia* (ed. G. Hope), pp. 65-105. Canberra: ANH Publications, RSPAS, The Australian National University.
705. *(Journal Article*) - Harrington, G. & Sanderson, K. 1994 Recent Contraction of Wet Sclerophyll Forest in the Wet Tropics of Queensland, North Australia Due to Invasion by Rainforest. *Pacific Conservation Biology* **1**, 319-327
706. *(Journal Article*) - Ash, J. 1988 The Location and Stability of Rainforest Boundaries in Northeastern Queensland, Australia. *Journal of Biogeography* **15**, 619-630
707. *(Journal Article*) - Hill, R., Griggs, P. & Incorporated, B. B. N. 2000 Rainforests, Agriculture and Aboriginal Fire-Regimes in Wet Tropical Queensland, Australia. *Australian Geographical Studies* **38**, 138-157
708. *(Journal Article*) - Haberle, S. G., Rule, S., Roberts, P., Heijnis, H., Jacobsen, G., Turney, C., Cosgrove, R., Ferrier, S., Moss, S. Mooney, P. & Kershaw, P. 2010 Paleofire in the Wet Tropics of Northeast Queensland, Australia. *PAGES News* **18**, 78-8o
709. *(Journal Article*) - Chapman, A. & Harrington, G. N. 1997 Responses by Birds to Fire Regime and Vegetation at the Wet Sclerophyll / Tropical Rainforest Boundary. *Pacific Conservation Biology* **3**, 213-220
710. *(Report*) - Morse, G. & Kitching, R. 1995 *Insect-Plant Co-Assemblages at Rainforest/Sclerophyll Edges.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
711. *(Journal Article*) - Campbell, M. L. & Clarke, P. J. 2006 Response of Montane Wet Sclerophyll Forest Understorey Species to Fire: Evidence from High and Low Intensity Fires. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **127**, 63-73
712. *(Report*) - WTMA. 2008 *Climate Change in the Wet Tropics: Impacts and Responses. State of the Wet Tropics Report 2007–2008.* Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority. http://www.wettropics.gov.au/media/media_pdf/annual_reports/2008sowt_report_climatechange.pdf
713. *(Journal Article*) - Folke, C. 2006 Resilience: The Emergence of a Perspective for Social-Ecological Systems Analyses. *Global Environmental Change* **16**, 253-267
714. *(Journal Article*) - Folke, C., Carpenter, S., Walker, B., Scheffer, M., Elmqvist, T., Gunderson, L. & Holling, C. S. 2004 Regime Shifts, Resilience, and Biodiversity in Ecosystem Management. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics* **35**, 557-581
715. *(Journal Article*) - Kimmins, J. P. 1997 Biodiversity and Its Relationship to Ecosystem Health and Integrity. *The Forestry Chronicle* **73**, 229-232

716. *(Journal Article)* - Mackey, B. G., Watson, J. E. M., Hope, G. & Gilmore, S. 2008 Climate Change, Biodiversity Conservation, and the Role of Protected Areas: An Australian Perspective.

717. *(Journal Article)* - Shoo, L. P., Storlie, C., Vanderwal, J., Little, J. & Williams, S. E. 2011 Targeted Protection and Restoration to Conserve Tropical Biodiversity in a Warming World. *Global Change Biology* **17**, 186-193

718. *(Journal Article)* - Rose, N.-A. & Burton, P. J. 2009 Using Bioclimatic Envelopes to Identify Temporal Corridors in Support of Conservation Planning in a Changing Climate. *Forest Ecology and Management*

719. *(Journal Article)* - Hunter, M. L. 2007 Climate Change and Moving Species: Furthering the Debate on Assisted Colonization. *Conservation Biology* **21**, 1356-1358

720. *(Report)* - DERM. 2010 *Derm Pest Management Plan 2010 - 2015.* Department of Environment and Resource Management. www.derm.qld.gov.au/register/p02089aa.pdf

721. *(Journal Article)* - Relyea, R. A. & Mills, N. 2001 Predator-Induced Stress Makes the Pesticide Carbaryl More Deadly to Grey Treefrog Tadpoles (*Hyla Versicolor*). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **98**, 2491-2496

722. *(Journal Article)* - Jones, D. K., Hammond, J. I. & Relyea, R. A. 2009 Very Highly Toxic Effects of Endosulfan across Nine Species of Tadpoles: Lag Effects and Family-Level Sensitivity. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* **28**, 1939-1945

723. *(Journal Article)* - Relyea, R. A. & Jones, D. K. 2009 The Toxicity of Roundup Original Max® to 13 Species of Larval Amphibians. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* **28**, 2004-2008

724. *(Journal Article)* - Rohr, J., Raffel, T., Sessions, S. & Hudson, P. 2008 Understanding the Net Effects of Pesticides on Amphibian Trematode Infections. *Ecological Applications* **18**, 1743-1753

725. *(Journal Article)* - Rohr, J., Schotthoefer, A. M., Raffel, T. R., Carrick, H. J., Halstead, N., Hoverman, J. T., Johnson, C. M., Johnson, L. B., Lieske, C., Piwoni, M. D., Schoff, P. K. & Beasley, V. R. 2008 Agrochemicals Increase Trematode Infections in a Declining Amphibian Species. *Nature* **455**, 1235-1239

726. *(Report)* - Mitchell, J. 1995 *Priority Feral Pig Trapping Program 1994/95.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.

727. *(Report)* - Pavlov, P. 1992 *Investigation of Feral Pig Populations and Control Measures - Cape Tribulation Area of the Wtwha.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.

728. *(Report)* - Vernes, K. & Johnson, C. N. 1999 *Trapping and Monitoring of Feral Pig Populations in the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area: An Evaluation.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.

729. *(Book Section)* - Dorrington, B. & Mitchell, J. 2000 Community Based Feral Pig Management in Northern Australia's Wet Tropics. In *Nineteenth Vertebrate Pest Conference, Proceedings* (ed. T. P. C. A. C. Salmon), pp. 180-182.

730. *(Book)* - Johnson, C. N. 2001 *Feral Pigs: Pest Status and Prospects for Control. Proceedings of a Feral Pig Workshop. James Cook University, Cairns, March 1999*. Cairns: Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management.

731. *(Report)* - McGaw, C. C. & Mitchell, J. 1998 *Feral Pigs in Queensland.* Department of Natural Resources.

732. *(Book Section)* - Mitchell, J. 2000 Ecology and Management of Feral Pigs in Australian Tropical Rainforests. In *Nineteenth Vertebrate Pest Conference, Proceedings* (ed. T. P. Salmon & A. C. Crabb), pp. 202-205.

733. *(Book Section)* - Vernes, K., Johnson, S. N. & Mitchell, J. 2001 The Effectiveness of Trapping in Reducing Pig Abundance in the Wet Tropics of North Queensland. In *Feral Pigs: Pest Status and Prospects for Control. Proceedings of a Feral Pig Workshop. James Cook University, March 1999* (ed. C. N. Johnson). Cairns: Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management.

734. *(Journal Article)* - Bengsen, A., Leung, L. K. P., Lapidge, S. J. & Gordon, I. J. 2008 The Development of Target-Specific Vertebrate Pest Management Tools for Complex Faunal Communities. *Ecological Management & Restoration* **9**, 209-216

735. *(Report)* - Arthington, A. H. & McKenzie, F. 1997 *Review of Impacts of Displaced/Introduced Fauna Associated with Inland Waters, Australia.* State of the Environment Technical Paper Series (Inland Waters). Canberra: Department of the Environment. http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/1996/publications/technical/pubs/14fauna.pdf

736. *(Journal Article)* - Skerratt, L. F., McDonald, K. R., Hines, H. B., Berger, L., Mendez, D., Phillott, A. D., Cashins, S. D., Murray, K. A. & Speare, R. 2010 Application of the Survey Protocol for Chytridiomycosis to Queensland, Australia. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* **92**, 117-129

737. *(Book*) - Worboys, S. J. 2006 *Guide to Monitoring Phytophthora-Related Dieback in the Wet Tropics of North Queensland*. Cairns: Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management. Rainforest CRC.

738. *(Book*) - Andel, J. v. & Aronson, J. 2005 *Restoration Ecology: The New Frontier*. Oxford: Blackwell.

739. *(Journal Article*) - Rasiah, V., Florentine, S. K., Williams, B. L. & Westbrooke, M. E. 2004 The Impact of Deforestation and Pasture Abandonment on Soil Properties in the Wet Tropics of Australia. *Geoderma* **120**, 35-45

740. *(Report*) - Cummings, **e. a.** 1995 *Biological Assessment of Rainforest Habitat Re-Establishment (Hr) Plantings in the Wet Tropics of North Queensland (Student Projects).* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.

741. *(Journal Article*) - Doust, S. J., Erskine, P. D. & Lamb, D. 2006 Direct Seeding to Restore Rainforest Species: Microsite Effects on the Early Establishment and Growth of Rainforest Tree Seedlings on Degraded Land in the Wet Tropics of Australia. *Forest Ecology and Management* **234**, 343

742. *(Journal Article*) - Doust, S. J., Erskine, P. D. & Lamb, D. 2008 Restoring Rainforest Species by Direct Seeding: Tree Seedling Establishment and Growth Performance on Degraded Land in the Wet Tropics of Australia. *Forest Ecology and Management* **256**, 1178-1188

743. *(Journal Article*) - Goosem, M., Izumi, Y. & Turton, S. 2001 Efforts to Restore Habitat Connectivity for an Upland Tropical Rainforest Fauna: A Trial of Underpasses Below Roads. *Ecological Management and Restoration* **2**, 196-202

744. *(Journal Article*) - Goosem, M. W., Izumi, Y. & Turton, S. 2001 Will Underpasses Below Roads Restore Habitat Connectivity for Tropical Rainforest Fauna? *Ecological Management and Restoration*

745. *(Audiovisual Material*) - Goosem, M. 2003 East Evelyn Faunal Underpass Effectiveness. In: Proceedings of the National Environment Conference, Brisbane, June 2003. Brisbane: Environmental Engineering Society.

746. *(Conference Proceedings*) - Goosem, M. 2003 Effectiveness of East Evelyn Faunal Underpasses. In *Proceedings of the National Environmental Conference* (ed. R. Brown & C. Hanahan), pp. 200-205.

747. *(Conference Proceedings*) - Goosem, M. & Bushnell, S. 2005 Effectiveness of Road Underpasses for Rainforest Fauna. In *ESA 2005*. Brisbane, Australia: Ecological Society of Australia.

748. *(Conference Proceedings*) - Goosem, M., Westin, N. & Bushnell, S. 2005 Effectiveness of Rope Bridge Arboreal Overpasses and Faunal Underpasses in Providing Connectivity for Rainforest Fauna. In *2005 International Conference on Ecology and Transportation* (ed. C. L. Irwin, P. Garrett & K. P. McDermott). Raleigh, NC: Centre for Transportation and the Environment, North Carolina State University.

749. *(Conference Proceedings*) - Goosem, M., Westin, N. & Bushnell, S. 2005 Underpasses and Rope Bridges: Connectivity for Tropical Rainforest Wildlife. In *International Conference on Ecology and Transportation*. San Diego, United States of America.

750. *(Journal Article*) - Ball, T. M. & Goldingay, R. L. 2008 Can Wooden Poles Be Used to Reconnect Habitat for a Gliding Mammal? *Landscape and Urban Planning* **87**, 140-146

751. *(Journal Article*) - Firn, J., Erskine, P. D. & Lamb, D. 2007 Woody Species Diversity Influences Productivity and Soil Nutrient Availability in Tropical Plantations. *Oecologia* **154**, 521-533

752. *(Journal Article*) - Keenan, R., Lamb, D., Woldring, O., Irvine, T. & Jensen, R. 1997 Restoration of Plant Biodiversity beneath Tropical Tree Plantations in Northern Australia. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 117-131

753. *(Journal Article*) - Lamb, D. 1998 Large-Scale Ecological Restoration of Degraded Tropical Forest Lands: The Potential Role of Timber Plantations. *Restoration Ecology* **6**, 271-279

754. *(Report*) - Council of Australian Governments. 1992 *National Strategy for Ecologically Sustainable Development.* Canberra: Ecologically Sustainable Development Steering Committee, Australian Government Publishing Service.
http://www.environment.gov.au/about/esd/publications/strategy/intro.html

755. *(Report*) - WTMA. 2010 *Research Strategy 2010-2014 - Improving Management by Building and Communicating Knowledge through Collaboration.* Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority. http://www.wettropics.gov.au/res/downloads/WTMAResearchStrategy2010-14.pdf

756. *(Book*) - Armour, J., Cogle, L., Rasiah, V. & Russell, J. 2004 *Sustaining the Wet Tropics: A Regional Plan for Natural Resource Management, Volume 2b Condition Report: Sustainable Use.* Cairns: Rainforest CRC and FNQ NRM Ltd, Cairns.

757. *(Journal Article*) - Pert, P. L., Butler, J. R. A., Brodie, J. E., Bruce, C., Honzak, M., Kroon, F. J., Metcalfe, D., Mitchell, D. & Wong, G. 2010 A Catchment-Based Approach to Mapping Hydrological Ecosystem

Services Using Riparian Habitat: A Case Study from the Wet Tropics, Australia. *Ecological Complexity* **7**, 378-388

758. *(Book Section*) - Pearson, R. G. 2005 Biodiversity of the Freshwater Invertebrates of the Wet Tropics Region of Northeastern Australia: Patterns and Possible Determinants. In *Tropical Rain Forests: Past, Present and Future* (ed. E. Bermingham, C. W. Dick & C. Moritz). Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press.
759. *(Journal Article*) - Russell-Smith, J., Yates, C., Edwards, A., Allan, G. E., Cook, G. D., Cooke, P., Craig, R., Heath, B. & Smith, R. 2003 Contemporary Fire Regimes of Northern Australia, 1997–2001: Change since Aboriginal Occupancy, Challenges for Sustainable Management. *International Journal of Wildland Fire* **12**
760. *(Journal Article*) - Gentle, C. B. & Duggin, J. A. 1997 Lantana Camara L. Invasions in Dry Rainforest Open Forest Ecotones: The Role of Disturbances Associated with Fire and Cattle Grazing. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **22**, 298-306
761. *(Report*) - Hoare, J. R. L. 1989 *Development of Fire Management Strategies for the Cairns Hillslopes and Adjacent Wet Tropics of Queensland World Heritage Area.* Canberra: Department of the Arts, Sport, the Environment, Tourism and Territories.
762. *(Report*) - Skull, S. 1994 *Developing a Conservation Strategy with Particular Reference to Fire Regimes in Melaleuca Viridiflora Woodlands in the Wet Tropics Area.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
763. *(Journal Article*) - Hill, R., Baird, A. & Buchanan, D. 1999 Aborigines and Fire in the Wet Tropics of Queensland, Australia: Ecosystem Management across Cultures. *Society & Natural Resources* **12**, 205-223
764. *(Book Section*) - Hill, R. 2003 Frameworks to Support Indigenous Managers: The Key to Fire Futures. In *Australia Burning: Fire Ecology, Policy and Management Issues* (ed. G. Cary, D. Lindenmayer & S. Dovers), pp. 175 - 186. Victoria: CSIRO Publishing.
765. *(Journal Article*) - Sutherland, W. J., Pullin, A. S., Dolman, P. M. & Knight, T. M. 2004 The Need for Evidence-Based Conservation. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution* **19**, 305-308
766. *(Report*) - Jensen, R. & Pearson, R. 1993 *Design and Implementation of the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area Inventory Project.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
767. *(Report*) - Kitching, R. L., Orr, A. G., Mitchell, H., Thalib, L., Hopkins, M. S. & Graham, A. 1997 *Moth Assemblages as Indicators of the Forest Quality.* Cairns: WTMA under the 'Project Gondwana' Scheme. 89 pages.
768. *(Report*) - Lethbridge, P. 1995 *Project Gondwana. Database Field Specifications. Data Dictionary.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
769. *(Report*) - Bunn, S., Marshall, J., McKenzie, F., Arthur, M. & Choy, S. 1996 *Stream Fauna of the Tully-Millstream Area, and Implications of the Proposed Tully-Millstream Hydroelectric Scheme. Report 2: Regional Significance of the Stream Benthic Fauna and Spatial and Temporal Patterns in Community Structure. Project Gondwana.* Cairns: Wet Tropics Managment Authority.
770. *(Report*) - Dutton, I. 1993 *Monitoring the Efficiency and Effectiveness of the Wet Tropics Management Plan.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
771. *(Report*) - Crome, F. 1994 *Regional Monitoring of the State of the Wet Tropics. Biodiversity Indicators for State of the Environment Monitoring.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
772. *(Report*) - Cogger, H., Carpenter, G. & Cameron, E. 1994 *Biophysical Indicators of Herpetofauna Distribution in the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area of North Queensland.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
773. *(Journal Article*) - Fuentes, M. M. P. B., Maynard, J. A., Guinea, M., Bell, I. P., Werdell, P. J. & Hamann, M. 2009 Proxy Indicators of Sand Temperature Help Project Impacts of Global Warming on Sea Turtles in Northern Australia. *Endangered Species Research* **9**, 33-40
774. *(Journal Article*) - Grove, S. J. 2001 Impacts of Forest Management on Saproxylic Beetles in the Australian Lowland Tropics and the Development of Appropriate Indicators of Sustainable Forest Management. Thesis Abstract. *Australian Journal of Entomology* **40**, 297
775. *(Journal Article*) - Grove, S. J. 2002 Tree Basal Area and Dead Wood as Surrogate Indicators of Saproxylic Insect Faunal Integrity: A Case Study from the Australian Lowland Tropics. *Ecological Indicators* **15**, 1-18

776. *(Book Section*) - Harrington, G. 1994 Indicators of Sustainability in Tropical Rainforest Management. In *Proceedings of I.U.F.R.O. Symposium. Harvesting and Silviculture for Sustainable Forestry in the Tropics.*, pp. 10-14. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.
777. *(Journal Article*) - Kennard, M. J., Arthington, A. H. & Horwitz, P. 2003 Alien Fish as Indicators of Stream Health. *Freshwater Biology*, 20
778. *(Journal Article*) - King, J. R., Andersen, A. N. & Cutter, A. D. 1998 Ants as Bioindicators of Habitat Disturbance: Validation of the Functional Group Model for Australia's Humid Tropics. *Biodiversity and Conservation* **7**, 1627-1638
779. *(Journal Article*) - Kitching, R. L., Orr, A. G., Thalib, L., Mitchell, H., Hopkins, M. S. & Graham, A. W. 2000 Moth Assemblages as Indicators of Environmental Quality in Remnants of Upland Australian Rain Forest. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **37**, 284-297
780. *(Journal Article*) - Ludwig, J. A., Eager, R. W., Liedloff, A. C., Bastin, G. N. & Chewings, V. H. 2006 A New Landscape Leakiness Index Based on Remotely Sensed Ground-Cover Data. *Ecological Indicators* **6**, 327-336
781. *(Journal Article*) - Ludwig, J. A., Hindley, N. & Barnett, G. 2003 Indicators for Monitoring Minesite Rehabilitation: Trends on Waste-Rock Dumps, Northern Australia. *Ecological Indicators* **3**, 143-153
782. *(Journal Article*) - Mackay, S. J., James, C. S. & Arthington, A. H. 2010 Macrophytes as Indicators of Stream Condition in the Wet Tropics Region, Northern Queensland, Australia. *Ecological Indicators* **10**, 330-340
783. *(Journal Article*) - Nakamura, A., Catterall, C. P., House, A. P. N., Kitching, R. L. & Burwell, C. J. 2007 The Use of Ants and Other Soil and Litter Arthropods as Bio-Indicators of the Impacts of Rainforest Clearing and Subsequent Land Use. *Journal of Insect Conservation* **11**, 177-186
784. *(Report*) - Wallace, C. & Dyne, G. 1993 *Earthworms as Indicators of Fragmentation Effects and Biogeographic Barriers on the Atherton Tablelands.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: Wet Tropics Management Authority.
785. *(Journal Article*) - Grimbacher, P. S., Catterall, C. P. & Kitching, R. L. 2008 Detecting the Effects of Environmental Change above the Species Level with Beetles in a Fragmented Tropical Rainforest Landscape. *Ecological Entomology* **33**, 66-79
786. *(Journal Article*) - Turner, W., Spector, S., Gardiner, N., Fladeland, M., Sterling, E. & Steininger, M. 2003 Remote Sensing for Biodiversity Science and Conservation. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution* **18**, 306-314
787. *(Book Section*) - Phinn, S., Ticehurst, C., Held, A., Scarth, P., Nightingale, J. & Johansen, K. 2008 New Tools for Monitoring World Heritage Values. In *Living in a Dynamic Tropical Forest Landscape* (ed. N. E. Stork & S. M. Turton). Carlton, Victoria: Blackwell Publishing.
788. *(Journal Article*) - Ticehurst, C., Held, A. & Phinn, S. 2004 Integrating Jers-1 Imaging Radar and Elevation Models for Mapping Tropical Vegetation Communities in Far North Queensland, Australia. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing* **70**, 1259-1266
789. *(Journal Article*) - Ticehurst, C., Phinn, S. & Held, A. 2007 Using Multitemporal Digital Elevation Model Data for Detecting Canopy Gaps in Tropical Forests Due to Cyclone Damage: An Initial Assessment. *Austral Ecology* **32**, 59-69
790. *(Report*) - Bruce, C. M. & Hilbert, D. W. 2006 *Pre-Processing Methodology for Application to Landsat Tm/Etm+ Imagery of the Wet Tropics.* Cairns: Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Rainforest Ecology and Management. Rainforest CRC. http://www.jcu.edu.au/rainforest/publications/landsat_preprocessing.pdf
791. *(Journal Article*) - Ghiyamat, A. & Shafri, H. Z. M. 2010 A Review on Hyperspectral Remote Sensing for Homogeneous and Heterogeneous Forest Biodiversity Assessment. *International Journal of Remote Sensing* **31**, 1837 - 1856
792. *(Journal Article*) - Paine, R. 1995 A Conversation on Refining the Concept of Keystone Species. *Conservation Biology* **9**, 962-964
793. *(Journal Article*) - Walpole, M. J. & Leader-Williams, N. 2002 Tourism and Flagship Species in Conservation. *Biodiversity and Conservation* **11**, 543-547
794. *(Journal Article*) - Roberge, J. M. & Angelstam, P. 2004 Usefulness of the Umbrella Species Concept as a Cnservation Tool. *Conservation Biology* **18**, 76-85
795. *(Journal Article*) - Caro, T. M. & O'Doherty, G. 1999 On the Use of Surrogate Species in Conservation Biology. *Conservation Biology* **13**, 805-814
796. *(Journal Article*) - Moore, L. A. 2007 Population Ecology of the Southern Cassowary Casuarius Casuarius Johnsonii, Mission Beach North Queensland. *Journal of Ornithology* **148**, 357-366

797. *(Journal Article*) - Bradford, M. G. & Westcott, D. A. 2010 Consequences of Southern Cassowary (*Casuarius Casuarius*, L.) Gut Passage and Deposition Pattern on the Germination of Rainforest Seeds. *Austral Ecology* **35**, 325-333
798. *(Journal Article*) - Westcott, D. A. 1999 Counting Cassowaries: What Does Cassowary Sign Reveal About Their Abundance? *Wildlife Research* **26**, 61-67
799. *(Journal Article*) - Crome, F. H. J. & Moore, L. A. 1988 The Cassowarys Casque. *EMU* **88**, 123-124
800. *(Journal Article*) - Crome, F. H. J. & Moore, L. A. 1990 Cassowaries in North-Eastern Queensland - Report of a Survey and a Review and Assessment of Their Status and Conservation and Management Needs. *Australian Wildlife Research* **17**, 369-385
801. *(Report*) - Hardesty, B. D. & Westcott, D. A. 2008 *Development of Genetic Survey Methodologies for Cassowaries.* The Australian Rainforest Foundation and the Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service.
802. *(Report*) - Westcott, D. A., Hardesty, B. D. & McKeown, A. 2009 *Engaging Aboriginal Communities in the Monitoring of Cassowaries on Cape York.* Qld Department of Environment Resources and Mining.
803. *(Journal Article*) - Westcott, D. A. & Reid, K. E. 2002 Use of Medetomidine for Capture and Restraint of Cassowaries (Casuarius Casuaris). *Australian Veterinary Journal* **80**, 150-153
804. *(Report*) - Westcott, D. A. & Reid, K. E. 1999 *Development of a Medetomidine Based Capture and Restraint Method for Cassowaries.* WTMA - Scientific Reports. Cairns: A report prepared for the Wet Tropics Management Authority. CSIRO Wildlife and Ecology, Tropical Forest Research Centre, Atherton. Report No. VM 1/0499-12.
805. *(Report*) - DEHWA. 2010 *Significant Impact Guidelines for the Endangered Southern Cassowary (Casuarius Casuarius Johnsonii): Wet Tropics Population.* Canberra: Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts.
806. *(Journal Article*) - Kanowski, J., Winter, J. W., Simmons, T. & Tucker, N. I. J. 2003 Conservation of Lumholtz's Tree-Kangaroo on the Atherton Tablelands. *Ecological Management & Restoration* **4**, 220-221
807. *(Journal Article*) - Kanowski, J., Winter, J. W., Simmons, T. & Tucker, N. I. J. 2003 Conservation Strategy for Lumholtz's Tree-Kangaroo on the Atherton Tablelands. *Ecological Management and Restoration* **4**, 220-221
808. *(Magazine Article*) - Newell, G. 1997 Lumholtz's Kangaroo. In *Nature Australia*, vol. 11, pp. 30-39.
809. *(Magazine Article*) - Newell, G. R. 1997 Living in a Fragmented Landscape - Lumholtz's Tree Kangaroos. In *Nature Australia*.
810. *(Journal Article*) - Newell, G. R. 1999 Home Ranges of Lumholtz's Tree Kangaroo in Remnant and Regrowth Rainforest on the Atherton Tablelands. *Wildlife Research* **26**, 129-145
811. *(Journal Article*) - Newell, G. R. 1999 Responses of Lumholtz's Tree-Kangaroo (*Dendrolagus Lumholtzi*) to Loss of Habitat within a Tropical Rainforest Fragment. *Biological Conservation* **91**, 181-189
812. *(Journal Article*) - Newell, G. R. 1999 Home Range and Habitat Use by Lumholtz's Tree-Kangaroo (Dendrolagus Lumholtzi) within a Rainforest Fragment in North Queensland. *Wildlife Research* **26**, 129-145
813. *(Journal Article*) - Newell, G. R. 1999 Australia's Tree-Kangaroos: Current Issues in Their Conservation. *Biological Conservation* **87**, 1-12
814. *(Book*) - Kerle, J. A. 2001 *Possums: The Brushtails, Ringtails and Greater Glider*. Sydney: UNSW Press.
815. *(Journal Article*) - Osborne, M. J. & Christidis, L. 2001 Molecular Phylogenetics of Australo-Papuan Possums and Gliders (Family Petauridae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* **20**, 211-224
816. *(Journal Article*) - Springer, M. S., McKay, G. M., Aplin, K. P. & Kirsch, J. A. W. 1992 Relations among Ringtail Possums (Marsupialia, Pseudocheiridae) Based on Dna-Dna Hybridization. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **40**, 423-435
817. *(Magazine Article*) - Wilson, R. F. 1999 Possums in the Spotlight. In *Nature Australia*, pp. 34-41.
818. *(Magazine Article*) - Shilton, L. A. 2004 Keeping Track of Spectacled Flying Foxes. In *Australasian Bat Society Newsletter*.
819. *(Journal Article*) - Shilton, L. A., Westcott, D. A. & McKeown, A. 2004 Spectacled Flying Foxes: Solutions for Management. *Living Lychee, The Journal of the Australian Lychee Growers Association*
820. *(Magazine Article*) - Shilton, L. A., Westcott, D. A. & McKeown, A. 2004 Spectacled Flying Foxes: Solutions for Management. In *Horticulture Now (Growcom e-Newsletter)*.
821. *(Magazine Article*) - Shilton, L. A., Westcott, D. A. & McKeown, A. 2005 Spectacled Flying Foxes: Solutions for Management. In *Fruit and Vegetable News (Growcom Newsletter)*.
822. *(Journal Article*) - Richards, G. C. 1987 Aspects of Ecology of the Spectacled Flying-Foxes, Pteropus Conspicillatus (Chiroptera: Pteropodidae) in Tropical Queensland. *Australian Mammalogy* **10**, 87-88

823. *(Journal Article*) - Richards, G. C. 1990 The Spectacled Flying-Fox, Pteropus Conspicillatus, (Chiroptera: Pteropodidae) in North Queensland. 1. Roost Sites and Distribution Patterns. *Australian Mammalogy* **13**, 17-24

824. *(Report*) - Westcott, D. A., Dennis, A. J., McKeown, A., Bradford, M. G. & Margules, C. R. 2001 *The Spectacled Flying-Fox, Pteropus Conspicillatus, in the Context of the World Heritage Values of the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area.* Environment Australia.